

Tonga - Household Income and Expenditure Survey 2009

Statistics Department of Tonga - Government of Tonga

Report generated on: April 24, 2019

Visit our data catalog at: <http://pdl.spc.int/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

SPC_TON_2009_HIES_v01_M

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 01: Cleaned, labelled and de-identified version of the Master file.

PRODUCTION DATE

2010

Overview

ABSTRACT

Tonga Household Income and Expenditure Survey 2009 (HIES), undertaken by the Tonga Statistics Department during the period from 1 January 2009 to 31 December 2009. This is the second survey of its kind in Tonga. The last one was carried out in 2000/01, and the results were used in November 2002 to rebase the Consumer Price Index (CPI). A report from that survey was produced in December 2002, and where possible, results from this report will be made to be comparable to the previous report.

- To provide updated information for the expenditure item weights for the CPI;
- To provide some data for the components of National Accounts; and
- To provide information on the nature and distribution of household income and expenditure for planners, policy makers, and the general public.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Private Households, individuals, Income and expenditure items.

Scope

NOTES

The scope of the Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) 2009 includes:

- HOUSEHOLD: Dwellings characteristics, household possessions, dwelling tenure, construction of dwellings, household bills, transport expenses, major consumer durables, education/research, medical & health, overseas travel, special events, subsistence activity sales, remittances, contributions to church/village/school.
- INDIVIDUAL: Individual characteristics, labor force, sources of income.
- DIARY: Items purchased, home grown/produced items, gifts given and received, and winnings from gambling.

KEYWORDS

Tonga, Household, Individual, Income, Expenditure, COICOP, PACCOI, HIES, Education, Health

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National Coverage and Island Division.

UNIVERSE

The survey covered all members of the household.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Statistics Department of Tonga	Government of Tonga

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Secretariat of the Pacific Community		Technical assistance (questionnaire design, sampling methodology and data processing)

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Asian Development Bank	ADB	Funding

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Winston Fainga'anuku	WF	Tonga Statistics Department	Documentation of the study
Statistics for Development Division	SDD	Pacific Community	Review of the existing documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-07-02

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (July 2012): This is the first attempt at documenting the 2009 Tonga Household Income and Expenditure Survey. Done at Tonga by the Tonga Statistics Department.

Version 02 (April 2019): Review of the existing documentation. Done by Statistics for Development Division in Noumea, New Caledonia.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_SPC_TON_2009_HIES_v01_M

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The sample design was done in such a way that promoted estimates primarily at the national level, but also at the island division level. For that reason a higher sample fraction was selected in the smaller island divisions.

Rural Tongatapu received the smallest sample fraction (8.3%) as it had the highest population. On the other hand the Ongo Niua received the largest sample fraction (21.5%) as their population was the smallest. Overall a sample of roughly 10 per cent was selected for Tonga.

The sample was selected independently within each of the 6 target areas. Firstly, extremely remote areas were removed from the frame (and thus not given a chance of selection) as it was considered too expensive to cover these areas. These areas only represented about 3.5 per cent of the total population for Tonga, so the impact of their removal was considered very minimal.

The sampling in each area was then undertaken using a two-stage process. The first stage involved the selection of census blocks using Probability Proportional to Size (PPS) sampling, where the size measure was the expected number of households in that block. For the second stage, a fixed number (twelve) of households were selected from each selected census block using systematic sampling. The household lists for all selected blocks were updated just prior to the second stage of selection.

Given the sample was spread out over four quarters during the 2009 calendar year, every 4th selected census block was allocated to a respective quarter. To ensure an equally distribution of sample to each quarter, the number of census blocks selected for each of the six target group was made divisible by four. This therefore meant the sample size for each target group was adjusted so that it was divisible by $(4 \times 12) = 48$, as can be seen in Table 1 of Section 1 of the survey report.

Response Rate

The final Response Rates for the survey was high, which will assist in yielding statistically significant estimates. Across all six target groups the response rate was in excess of 95 per cent, with the exception of Ongo Niua who only reported 50 per cent. The reason the number was so low in the Ongo Niua was because this target area was only visited in the 2nd quarter, where half the total sample were enumerated (to make up for the sample loss in the first quarter), and was not visited again in quarter 3 and 4.

The reason behind the high response rates in other areas was due to the updated lists for selected census blocks excluding vacant dwellings. As such, it was mostly refusals that impacted on the final response rates.

Questionnaires

Overview

There were 4 main survey schedules used to collect the information for the survey were published in English:

- 1) Household Questionnaire
- 2) Individual Questionnaire - Part 1
- 3) Individual Questionnaire - Part 2
- 4) Individual Diary (x2)

Household Questionnaire

This questionnaire is primarily used to collect information on large expenditure items, but also collects information about the dwelling characteristics. In total there are 14 sections to this questionnaire which cover:

- 1 Dwelling Characteristics
- 2 Household Possessions
- 3 Dwelling Tenure
- 4 Construction of Dwellings
- 5 Household Bills
- 6 Transport Expenses
- 7 Major Consumer Durables
- 8 Education/Recreation
- 9 Medical & Health
- 10 Overseas Travel
- 11 Special Events
- 12 Subsistence Activity Sales
- 13 Remittances
- 14 Contributions to Church/Village/School

As stated above, the first section is devoted to collecting information about key dwelling characteristics, whereas the second section collects information on household possessions. Sections 3-11, and Section 14, focus on expenses the household incurs, whereas Section 13 focuses on remittances both paid by and received by the household. Finally, Section 12 collects information from households about the income they generate from subsistence activities. This section is the main question collecting income from the household questionnaire, as was included here as it was considered more appropriate to collect this data at the household level. The front page of this Questionnaire is also used for collecting the Roster of Household Members.

Individual Questionnaire - Part 1

This questionnaire collects basic demographic information about each individual in the household, including:

- Relationship to Household Head
- Sex
- Age
- Ethnicity
- Marital Status

Also collected in this form is information about health problems each individual may have encountered in the last 3 months, followed by education information. For the education section, if a person is currently attending an education institution, then current level is asked, whereas if the person attended an education institution but no longer attends, then the highest level completed is collected. The last main section of this form collects information about labour force and is only asked of individuals aged 10 years and above. These questions aim to classify each person in scope for this section as either:

- In the Labour Force - Employed
- In the Labour Force - Unemployed
- Not in the Labour Force

Individual Questionnaire - Part 2

This questionnaire is focused on collecting information from individuals regarding their income. There are eight sections to this questionnaire of which six are devoted to income. They include:

- 1 Wages and Salary
- 2 Self-Employment
- 3 Previous Jobs
- 4 Ad-hoc Jobs
- 5 Pensions/Welfare Benefits
- 6 Other Income
- 7 Loan Information
- 8 Contributions to Benefit Schemes

As stated above, the first six sections of this questionnaire focus on income. Section 7 collects information pertaining to loans for i) households, ii) cars, iii) special events and iv) other, and finally the last question is an expense related question covering contributions to benefit schemes which was considered best covered at an individual level.

Individual Diary

The last form used for the survey was the Individual Diary which each individual aged 10 years and over was required to fill in for two weeks (two one-week diaries).

Each diary had 4 sections covering the following:

- 1) Items Purchased: This section had a separate page for each day and was for recording all items bought in a store, street vendors, market or any other place (including credit)
- 2) Home Grown/Produced Items: This section was for recording home grown/produced items consisting of items such as food grown at home or at the family plantation, self caught or gathered fish and homemade handicrafts and other goods grown and produced at home. Information is recorded for these items consumed by the household which they produced themselves, these items they gave away as a gift, and these items they received as a gift.
- 3) Gifts Given and Received: This section of the diary is for recording gifts given and received including both cash and purchased goods (but not home produced). If any member of the household receives a gift that meets this criteria during the diary keeping period from someone who is not a member of their household it is recorded here.
- 4) Winnings from Gambling: The last section of the Diary is for recording all winnings from gambling during the diary keeping period.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2009-02-16	2009-03-01	Round 1
2009-05-04	2009-05-29	Round 2
2009-08-03	2009-08-28	Round 3
2009-11-02	2009-11-27	Round 4

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

The fieldwork was carried out by about 43 specially selected interviewers. The interviewers were selected via a recruitment process, with preference given to those applicants who had previous survey experience with the Statistics Department. Interviews were conducted to select the final list of interviewers.

There was a one-week training course for supervisors, followed by a one-week training course for interviewers (also attended by the supervisors). All field staff had to swear and sign an oath of confidentiality.

In order to take adequate account of seasonal effects, the survey was spread over four rounds throughout the 12-month period. The survey was publicized by means of TV and radio. Fieldwork for each round lasted about a month. This involved an initial week for listing households in the selected census block, selecting the required number of households for interview, and making an initial contact with the selected households to drop off the diaries. The households then had two weeks for completion of the diaries, and during this period the interviewers would call in from time to time to check that the recording of daily expenditures was proceeding satisfactorily. They would also use the occasion of their visits to collect some of the information required for the household and individual questionnaires. They would then make a final visit to the households to collect the diaries, and after checking the questionnaires, they passed them to their supervisors.

The interviewers were employed on a part-time basis, and were released after each round of fieldwork. Inevitably this created some problems, in that some of them managed to find full-time jobs and could not return to work on subsequent rounds of the survey. An additional couple of interviewers had been trained initially to form a reserve pool for the survey, which were utilized during the course of the survey.

When designing the survey, the decision was made to visit Ongo Niua in all four rounds (only two rounds took place in the previous HIES), however, access to these islands was not possible during the first round. As a result, the sample for this island division was doubled in the second round to make up for the sample loss. Unfortunately, Ongo Niua was not visited during the last two rounds which meant that only half the sample for this division was achieved.

In all other areas the sample ran fairly smoothly with just an occasional problem occurring from time to time which was addressed appropriately by the Statistics Department at the time. An example of such was the modification to the Ha'apai sample at the time of the ferry boat sinking in this area.

Questionnaires

There were 4 main survey schedules used to collect the information for the survey were published in English:

- 1) Household Questionnaire
- 2) Individual Questionnaire - Part 1
- 3) Individual Questionnaire - Part 2
- 4) Individual Diary (x2)

Household Questionnaire

This questionnaire is primarily used to collect information on large expenditure items, but also collects information about the dwelling characteristics. In total there are 14 sections to this questionnaire which cover:

- 1 Dwelling Characteristics
- 2 Household Possessions
- 3 Dwelling Tenure
- 4 Construction of Dwellings
- 5 Household Bills
- 6 Transport Expenses
- 7 Major Consumer Durables
- 8 Education/Recreation
- 9 Medical & Health
- 10 Overseas Travel
- 11 Special Events
- 12 Subsistence Activity Sales
- 13 Remittances
- 14 Contributions to Church/Village/School

As stated above, the first section is devoted to collecting information about key dwelling characteristics, whereas the second section collects information on household possessions. Sections 3-11, and Section 14, focus on expenses the household incurs, whereas Section 13 focuses on remittances both paid by and received by the household. Finally, Section 12 collects information from households about the income they generate from subsistence activities. This section is the main question collecting income from the household questionnaire, as was included here as it was considered more appropriate to collect this data at the household level. The front page of this Questionnaire is also used for collecting the Roster of Household Members.

Individual Questionnaire - Part 1

This questionnaire collects basic demographic information about each individual in the household, including:

- Relationship to Household Head
- Sex
- Age
- Ethnicity
- Marital Status

Also collected in this form is information about health problems each individual may have encountered in the last 3 months, followed by education information. For the education section, if a person is currently attending an education institution, then current level is asked, whereas if the person attended an education institution but no longer attends, then the highest level completed is collected. The last main section of this form collects information about labour force and is only asked of individuals aged 10 years and above. These questions aim to classify each person in scope for this section as either:

- In the Labour Force - Employed
- In the Labour Force - Unemployed
- Not in the Labour Force

Individual Questionnaire - Part 2

This questionnaire is focused on collecting information from individuals regarding their income. There are eight sections to this questionnaire of which six are devoted to income. They include:

- 1 Wages and Salary
- 2 Self-Employment
- 3 Previous Jobs
- 4 Ad-hoc Jobs
- 5 Pensions/Welfare Benefits
- 6 Other Income
- 7 Loan Information
- 8 Contributions to Benefit Schemes

As stated above, the first six sections of this questionnaire focus on income. Section 7 collects information pertaining to loans for i) households, ii) cars, iii) special events and iv) other, and finally the last question is an expense related question covering contributions to benefit schemes which was considered best covered at an individual level.

Individual Diary

The last form used for the survey was the Individual Diary which each individual aged 10 years and over was required to fill in for two weeks (two one-week diaries).

Each diary had 4 sections covering the following:

- 1) Items Purchased: This section had a separate page for each day and was for recording all items bought in a store, street vendors, market or any other place (including credit)
- 2) Home Grown/Produced Items: This section was for recording home grown/produced items consisting of items such as food grown at home or at the family plantation, self caught or gathered fish and homemade handicrafts and other goods grown and produced at home. Information is recorded for these items consumed by the household which they produced themselves, these items they gave away as a gift, and these items they received as a gift.
- 3) Gifts Given and Received: This section of the diary is for recording gifts given and received including both cash and purchased goods (but not home produced). If any member of the household receives a gift that meets this criteria during the diary keeping period from someone who is not a member of their household it is recorded here.
- 4) Winnings from Gambling: The last section of the Diary is for recording all winnings from gambling during the diary keeping period.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Specially recruited staff	SDT	Statistics Department Tonga

Supervision

The fieldwork was supported by 9 senior staff of the Statistics Department who acted as supervisors (including the two out-based staff who work in Vava'u).

The duties of supervisors include:

- (i) Ensure that all schedules and materials are distributed to interviewers according to the instructions of the time specified by the HIES team.
- (ii) Assist interviewers with the listing exercise of all private dwellings for their selected census block.
- (iii) Assist interviewers with the systematic sampling of 12 private dwellings from their updated list.
- (iv) Ensure that the interviewer understands which household he/she is responsible for and that none are left out.
- (v) Visit interviewers on a regular basis during the whole process of fieldwork to make sure they are carrying out their responsibilities correctly and consistently
- (vi) During the first week of the first round, accompany each interviewer to the household to give more confidence to the interviewers.
- (vii) Make sure all forms from their interviewers are accounted for at the end of each 2 week diary keeping period.
- (viii) Check for completeness of all questionnaires and deal with any problems that might arise in the field.
- (ix) Ensure the household envelope has been correctly filled in.
- (x) Dispatch all completed questionnaires (in sealed envelopes) to the Statistics Office after he/she is fully satisfied that;
 - (a) All the entries of the questionnaires are properly completed.
 - (b) All the households in the sample selected and all members of the household are covered.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Batch edits in CPro were performed on the data after data entry was completed. The batch edits were aimed at identifying any values falling outside acceptable ranges, as well as other inconsistencies in the data. As this process was done at the batch level, questionnaires were often referred to and manual changes to the data were performed to amend identified errors.

One significant problem which was identified during this process was the incorrect coding of phone card purchase to the purchase of actual phones. As there were many such cases, an automatic code change was applied to any purchase of phones which was less than \$40 - recoding them to purchase of phone cards.

Other Processing

All data entry, including editing, edit checks and queries, was done using CPro (Census Survey Processing System) - the technical assistance was provided by the Secretariat of the Pacific Community (SPC). Preparation of the data for final tables was also done using this software, although tables were produced in excel.

Prior to this, all data coding of questionnaires was carried out by staff from the Statistics Department, ideally at the completion of each round. The data entry then took place, once again by staff from the Statistics Department, straight after completion of the coding. All data was double entered to minimize errors at this stage of the survey. Unfortunately due to other work commitments by the staff involved, the process of coding and entering the data was delayed for the first few rounds, causing some concerns with overall delays. To address this, the Statistics Department employed three additional staff to assist with the coding of questionnaires.

The coding and data entry was all completed by around mid March, 2010.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

Sampling errors refer to those errors that are implicit in any sample survey, where only a portion of the population is covered. Non-sampling errors refer to all other types of error. These can arise at any stage of the survey process. Examples of activities that are likely to increase the level of non-sampling error are: failing to select a proper sample, poor questionnaire design, weak field supervision, inaccurate data entry, insufficient data editing, or failure to analyze or report on the data correctly. If a census of all the households in Tonga were carried out, there would be no sampling error (but probably increased non-sampling error).

Because of the complex nature of the sample design, it was considered more appropriate to calculate approximate standard errors - these were calculated using the jack-knife variance estimation procedure. It was not possible to calculate sampling errors for all estimates in this report, so just some sample errors for key estimates of expenditure and income were produced for selected geographical areas. This in itself should give users a guide as to what can be expected from results with respect to sampling errors.

The procedure for addressing this was to firstly calculate the variance associate with key estimates, convert these to standard errors, and then represent these standard errors as a percentage of the estimate. Such a figure is referred to as a relative standard error (RSE) as is useful for comparing the quality of different size estimates from a survey.

Please refer to Section 4.2 of the HIES 2009 Report for the estimates of RSE's.

The RSEs for Total Consumption Expenditure for Tonga was 3.3 per cent, suggesting it is a very reliable figure from a sample error perspective. The corresponding RSE for urban and rural estimate of Total Consumption Expenditure is also quite low at 5.4 per cent and 4.1 per cent respectively. The RSEs for individual expenditure groups within Consumption Expenditure are a little higher, especially within the island divisions, and as such should be used with care.

For the estimates of Non-Consumption Expenditure, the RSEs are a little higher, but not too many exceed the point where the estimates are not considered usable.

The RSEs for Total Household Income for Tonga was 5.0 per cent, suggesting once again it is a very reliable figure from a sample error perspective. The corresponding RSE for urban and rural estimate of Total Household Income went up a little higher, but still remain good quality estimates. Their corresponding RSEs were at 8.2 per cent and 6.3 per cent respectively. The table also shows that the RSEs for individual income groups within Household Income differed quite significantly depending on the income category. Estimates of "business income", "property income" and "welfare,npf & child support" showed to be a lot more unreliable, due to the variation of responses between households for this type of income. The RSEs for the income groups "home produce consumed" and "wage and salary - current job" proved to be a lot more reliable.

The RSEs for the section on Irregular Gifts Received, were a little higher, but not to the point where the information was not considered usable.

Other forms of Data Appraisal

Non-sampling errors refer to all other errors which can take place during the course of the survey, which impact on the accuracy of survey results. Unlike the sampling error, it is very difficult to measure the magnitude of the non-sampling error, and as such, users are often left with information on the types of errors which can go wrong and the likelihood of such errors occurring within the survey, and to what extent. A brief explanation below provides this information for each of the key types of non-sampling error identified in the Tonga 2009 HIES.

Selection Bias

The sampling procedure adopted for the survey in all island divisions was a commonly used two-stage approach which involved the selection of census blocks for the first stage and a fixed number of households at the second stage. Where some selection bias was expected to be introduced, was through the removal of remote areas from the sample frame due to the high costs and difficulties of covering these areas. These areas only represented about 3.5 per cent of the total population for Tonga, so the impact of their removal was considered very minimal.

Non-response Bias

Non-response Bias is the bias generated in estimates as a result of selected households not responding to the survey for a variety of reasons. Without knowing information about the non-responding households, it is difficult to determine the extent of the bias generated by non-response. What can be said however, is that the higher the response rates, the lower the bias.

The response rates for this survey were very high for all island divisions, with the exception of Ongo Niua. For Ongo Niua, the plan was to visit each of the two islands twice, enumerating 24 households on each visit, to each island. Due to transport issues, only one of the islands was visited, and 48 households were enumerated on that visit, impacting on the quality of the representation achieved for this island. Due to the small population of Ongo Niua, this problem was not expected to cause significant problems at the national level.

File Description

Variable List

TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Content	The file contain data from the HIES 2009 Household Questionnaire of Section 1 to Section 3. It contains data on the dwelling characteristics, household possessions and also the dwelling tenure.
Cases	1983
Variable(s)	59
Structure	Type: relational Keys: pcb(CB Number), phhldno(Household No)
Version	Version 01.
Producer	Tonga Statistics Department.
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V333	pcb	CB Number	discrete	numeric	CB Number
V334	phhldno	Household No	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V335	weights	Weights	contin	numeric	
V336	strat	stratum	discrete	numeric	
V337	island	ISLAND	discrete	numeric	
V338	hsize	Household Size (De jure)	discrete	numeric	Total Persons
V339	hsex	Sex of Household Head	discrete	numeric	What is this person's sex?
V340	hage	Age of Household Head	contin	numeric	What is this person's date of birth?
V341	hms	Marital Status of Household Head	discrete	numeric	What is this person's Marital Status?
V342	hhle	Highest Level of Education of Household Head	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level and grade this person completed?
V343	hmda	Main Daily Activity of Household Head	discrete	numeric	What type of work does this person mainly do?
V344	occup	Occupation of Household Head	discrete	numeric	What does the person do most of the time as part of his/her work?
V345	pq021_1	number of boat	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V346	pq021_2	hot water system	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V347	pq021_3	bath or shower	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V348	pq021_4	number of motor vehicle	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V349	pq021_5	number of refrigerator	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V350	pq021_6	number of washing machine	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V351	pq021_7	number of television	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V352	pq021_8	number of video DVD player	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V353	pq021_9	number of telephone landline privtae	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V354	pq021_10	number of mobile phone	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V355	pq021_11	number of computer	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V356	pq021_12	number of stereo radio	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V357	pq021_13	number of electric cooker stove	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V358	pq021_14	number of gas kerosene cooker	contin	numeric	Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.
V359	pq011	main material used for the walls	discrete	numeric	What is the main material used for the outside walls of this dwelling?
V360	pq012	main material used for the roof	discrete	numeric	What is the main material used for the roof of this dwelling?
V361	pq013	main material used for the floor	discrete	numeric	What is the main material used for the floor of this dwelling?
V362	pq014	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water your household uses?
V363	pq015	main source of water apart from drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water apart from drinking water your household uses?
V364	pq016	need to travel for water	discrete	numeric	Do you have to travel for water?
V365	pq016a	Time to get the water (in minutes)	contin	numeric	How long does it take to get to the water source?
V366	pq016b	No. of trips per day	contin	numeric	How many trips are usually made per day?
V367	pq017	main type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What is the main type of toilet facility your household usually uses?
V368	pq018	main source of lighting	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of lighting for your household?
V369	pq019	main type of energy for cooking	discrete	numeric	What is the main type of energy for cooking for your household?
V370	pq0110_1	Internet at home	discrete	numeric	Does this household have access to the internet?
V371	pq0110_2	Internet at work	discrete	numeric	Does this household have access to the internet?
V372	pq0110_3	Internet at friends	discrete	numeric	Does this household have access to the internet?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V373	pq0110_4	No internet	discrete	numeric	Does this household have access to the internet?
V374	pq0111_1	Burn	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V375	pq0111_2	Bury	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V376	pq0111_3	Lagoon/Ocean	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V377	pq0111_4	Dump Sea	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V378	pq0111_5	Decomposed	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V379	pq0111_6	Commercial	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V380	pq0111_7	Others	discrete	numeric	How does this household normally dispose of its waste?
V381	pq0112	separate rooms, including the kitchen	contin	numeric	How many separate rooms does your household occupy, including the kitchen?
V382	pq0113	time the building was constructed	discrete	numeric	When was this building constructed?
V383	pq021	2.1 Does your household own any of the following	discrete	numeric	
V384	pq031	year you move into this house	discrete	numeric	In what year did you move into this house?
V385	pq032	Tenure Status	discrete	numeric	Does your household:
V386	pq033c2	Amount Paid	contin	numeric	What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household) Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bond payments. Exclude any contributions by a person from outside the household, such as a business.
V387	pq033c3	Period Covered	discrete	numeric	Period Covered
V388	pq034	Estimated Rent Per Month of rent-free house	contin	numeric	For this house you are renting free of charge, what is the estimated value of the rent?
V389	pq035	Landlord	discrete	numeric	Who are you renting this house from?
V390	p1q036c2	Estimated value of the house	contin	numeric	If you were to sell this house now what would be your asking price?
V391	p2q036c2	Estimated value of the lot	contin	numeric	If you were to sell this lot now what would be your asking price?

TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Content	This file contains the data for the HIES 2009 Individual Questionnaires. It contains data of individual's education, health and labour force.
Cases	10168
Variable(s)	259
Structure	Type: relational Keys: pcb(CB Number), phhldno(Household No), pq001(Person Number)
Version	Version 01.
Producer	Tonga Statistics Department.
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V392	pcb	CB Number	discrete	numeric	CB Number
V393	phhldno	Household No	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V394	pq001	Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person Number
V395	pq002	Relationship to Head	discrete	numeric	What is the person's relationship to head of household?
V396	pq003	Sex	discrete	numeric	What is this person's sex?
V397	pq005	Age last Birthday	contin	numeric	What is this person's age at last birthday?
V398	pq006	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	What is this person's Ethnic Origin?
V399	pq007	Marital Status	discrete	numeric	What is this person's Marital Status?
V400	pq008	Literacy Status	discrete	numeric	Literacy Status - Can this person read & write a simple sentence in:
V401	pq009	Internet Usage	discrete	numeric	Internet Usage: Where does this person mostly use internet?
V402	pq1010	Health problem or sickness last 3 months	discrete	numeric	Did you have a health problem or sickness in the last 3 months?
V403	pq1020	Receive help or care for health problem	discrete	numeric	Did you get help or care for the health problem or sickness?
V404	pq1030	Where to get help	discrete	numeric	Where did you go to get help or care for the health problem or sickness?
V405	pq1040	Main reason of not using health facility	discrete	numeric	If you get help but did not use a health facility, what was the main reason?
V406	pq1050	Diagnosed problem	discrete	numeric	What was the diagnosed health problem?
V407	pq1060	Reason of not seeking care for health problem	discrete	numeric	If you did not seek care for the health problem what was the main reason?
V408	pq1070	length of time this person was sick	discrete	numeric	How long were you sick?
V409	pq1080	Did health prevent this person from undertaking usual activities	discrete	numeric	Did this health condition prevent you from undertaking your usual activities?
V410	pq1110	Attending formal education	discrete	numeric	Is this person now attending a formal education institution?
V411	pq1120l	Level currently in	discrete	numeric	What level and grade are you currently in?
V412	pq1120g	Grade currently in	discrete	numeric	What level and grade are you currently in?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V413	pq1130	Main mode of travelling to school	discrete	numeric	What is your main mode of traveling to school?
V414	pq1140	Estimated distance to get to school	discrete	numeric	What is the estimated distance to get to school?
V415	pq1150	Estimated time to get school	discrete	numeric	What is the estimated time it takes to get to school?
V416	pq1160	Hours per week to attend school	discrete	numeric	How many hours each week do you attend school?
V417	pq1170	Do sometimes miss school	discrete	numeric	Do you sometimes miss school which you should be attending?
V418	pq1180	Main reason for missing school	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason for missing school?
V419	pq1190	Why never attended school	discrete	numeric	Why have you never attended school?
V420	pq1110a	Highest level completed	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level and grade this person completed?
V421	pq1110b	Highest grade completed	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level and grade this person completed?
V422	pq11110	Year completed formal education	discrete	numeric	What year did you complete formal schooling?
V423	pq11120	Any vocational or technical training after completion school	discrete	numeric	Did you get any Technical and Vocational Training after completing schooling?
V424	ptraininga	Vocational Training A	discrete	character	Please give the details of technical and vocational training?
V425	pq11130a1	Training	discrete	numeric	
V426	pq11130b1	Training provider	discrete	numeric	
V427	pq11130c1	Duration in months	discrete	numeric	
V428	pq11130d1	Year	discrete	numeric	
V429	ptrainingb	Vocational Training A	discrete	character	Please give the details of technical and vocational training?
V430	pq11130a2	Training	discrete	numeric	
V431	pq11130b2	Training provider	discrete	numeric	
V432	pq11130c2	Duration in months	discrete	numeric	
V433	pq11130d2	Year	discrete	numeric	
V434	ptrainingc	Vocational Training B	discrete	character	Please give the details of technical and vocational training?
V435	pq11130a3	Training	discrete	numeric	
V436	pq11130b3	Training provider	discrete	numeric	
V437	pq11130c3	Duration in months	discrete	numeric	
V438	pq11130d3	Year	discrete	numeric	
V439	ptrainingd	Vocational Training C	discrete	character	Please give the details of technical and vocational training?
V440	pq11130a4	Training	discrete	numeric	
V441	pq11130b4	Training provider	discrete	numeric	
V442	pq11130c4	Duration in months	discrete	numeric	
V443	pq11130d4	Year	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V444	pq11140	How long after training to find a job	discrete	numeric	After completing schooling or training, how long did it take you to find a job?
V445	pq11150	What type of work was this job	discrete	numeric	What type of work was this first job?
V446	pq1210	Did this person do any work last week	discrete	numeric	During last week, did this person do any work?
V447	pq1220	Did this person have a job he didn't work last week	discrete	numeric	During the last week, did this person have a job at which he/she did not work?
V448	pq1230	Reason why this person did not work last week	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason this person did not work in the last week?
V449	pq1240	Type of work this person mainly do	discrete	numeric	What type of work does this person mainly do?
V450	pq1250	Do you employ people in this business operation	discrete	numeric	Do you employ people in this business operation?
V451	pq1260	Occupation	discrete	numeric	What does this person do most of the time as part of his/her work?
V452	pq1270	Industry	discrete	numeric	What is the main activity of the employer?
V453	pq1280	Hours per week to work	contin	numeric	On average, how many hours a week does this person work?
V454	pq1290	Willing to work additional hours	discrete	numeric	Would this person be willing and available to work additional hours?
V455	pq12100	look for paid work last week	discrete	numeric	Did this person look for paid work last week?
V456	pq12110	Why didn't this person look for paid work	discrete	numeric	Why didn't the person look for paid job last week?
V457	pq12120	Was this person willing and available to work last week	discrete	numeric	During the last week, was the person willing and available to start work?
V458	pq12130	How long this person been unemployed	discrete	numeric	How long has this person been unemployed?
V459	pq12140	Did this person do more than 10 hours unpaid work alst week	discrete	numeric	During last week, did this person do more than 10 hours unpaid work for the family, church or community, not covered in questions 12.1 to 12.8?
V460	pq12150	What was the main type of unpaid work thid person did	discrete	numeric	What was the main type of unpaid work that did person did?
V461	pqi011	currently for pay in a job, business or profession	discrete	numeric	Are you currently working for pay in a job, business or profession?
V462	p1qi0111	Occupation 1	discrete	numeric	Occupation
V463	p1qi0113	sector you working in 1	discrete	numeric	What sector are you working in?
V464	p1qi0114	Main duty/activity at place of work 1	discrete	numeric	Main duty/ activity at place of work
V465	p1qi0115	Number of hours worked a week 1	contin	numeric	Number of hours worked a week (usual, including overtime)
V466	p1qi0116	How long have you been working at this job (years)? 1	contin	numeric	How long have you been working at this job (years and months)?
V467	p2qi0111	Occupation 2	discrete	numeric	Occupation
V468	p2qi0113	What sector are you working in? 2	discrete	numeric	What sector are you working in?
V469	p2qi0114	Main duty/activity at place of work 2	discrete	numeric	Main duty/ activity at place of work

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V470	p2qi0115	Number of hours worked a week 2	contin	numeric	Number of hours worked a week (usual, including overtime)
V471	p2qi0116	How long have you been working at this job 2	contin	numeric	How long have you been working at this job (years and months)?
V472	p1qi012c2	Gross cash pay for his Job - 1	contin	numeric	Gross cash pay for this job
V473	p1qi012c3	Commission / bonus 1	contin	numeric	Commission/ bonus
V474	p1qi012c4	Payment in kind - rent 1	contin	numeric	Payment in kind - rent
V475	p1qi012c5	Payment in Kind - utilities 1	contin	numeric	Payment in kind - utilities
V476	p1qi012c6	Payment in Kind - food 1	contin	numeric	Payment in kind -food
V477	p1qi012c7	payment in Kind - other 1	contin	numeric	Payment in kind -other
V478	p1qi012c8	Total (a + b + c + d + e + f) 1	contin	numeric	Total
V479	p2qi012c2	Gross cash pay for his Job - 2	contin	numeric	Gross cash pay for this job
V480	p2qi012c3	Commission / bonus 2	contin	numeric	Commission/ bonus
V481	p2qi012c4	Payment in kind - rent 2	contin	numeric	Payment in kind - rent
V482	p2qi012c5	Payment in Kind - utilities 2	contin	numeric	Payment in kind - utilities
V483	p2qi012c6	Payment in Kind - food 2	contin	numeric	Payment in kind -food
V484	p2qi012c7	payment in Kind - other 2	contin	numeric	Payment in kind -other
V485	p2qi012c8	Total (a + b + c + d + e + f) 2	contin	numeric	Total
V486	pqi021	receive regular income from other commercial activities	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any income from any other commercial activities during the last 12 months, excluding the subsistence activities covered in the household questionnaire?
V487	p1qi022c2	Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 1	discrete	numeric	Type of Industry
V488	p1qi022c3	Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 1	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business - cash only
V489	p1qi022c4	Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 1	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash items used for consumption at home
V490	p1qi022c5	Total (3 + 4) 1	contin	numeric	TOTAL (3 + 4)
V491	p2qi022c2	Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 2	discrete	numeric	Type of Industry
V492	p2qi022c3	Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 2	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business - cash only
V493	p2qi022c4	Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 2	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash items used for consumption at home
V494	p2qi022c5	Total (3 + 4) 2	contin	numeric	TOTAL (3 + 4)
V495	p3qi022c2	Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 3	discrete	numeric	Type of Industry
V496	p3qi022c3	Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 3	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business - cash only
V497	p3qi022c4	Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 3	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash items used for consumption at home
V498	p3qi022c5	Total (3 + 4) 3	contin	numeric	TOTAL (3 + 4)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V499	pqi031	Other jobs previously held	discrete	numeric	Apart from the jobs you have already mentioned, are there any jobs that you held during the last 12 months which you do not hold at the moment?
V500	p1qi032c0	Job No. 1	discrete	numeric	Job 1
V501	p1qi032c1	Job 1 - Number of months	contin	numeric	Number of months worked
V502	p1qi032c2	Job 1 - Gross amount received	contin	numeric	Gross amount received (include bonuses and commission)
V503	p1qi032c3	Job 1 - Other receipts	contin	numeric	Other (e.g. redundancy payment)
V504	p2qi032c0	Job No. 2	discrete	numeric	Jop 2
V505	p2qi032c1	Job 2 - Number of months	contin	numeric	Number of months worked
V506	p2qi032c2	Job 2 - Gross amount received	contin	numeric	Gross amount received (include bonuses and commission)
V507	p2qi032c3	Job 2 - Other receipts	contin	numeric	Other (e.g. redundancy payment)
V508	pqi041	money receive from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, did you receive any money from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations? 'Casual jobs' include casual work such as lawn mowing, baby-sitting etc. done for other households.
V509	p1qi041c2	Lawn mowing - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V510	p1qi041c3	Lawn mowing - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V511	p2qi041c2	Baby sitting - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V512	p2qi041c3	Baby sitting - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V513	p3qi041c2	Work in food garden - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V514	p3qi041c3	Work in food garden - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V515	p4qi041c2	Repair work - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V516	p4qi041c3	Repair work - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V517	p5qi041c2	Fishing assistance - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V518	p5qi041c3	Fishing assistance - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V519	p6qi041c2	House cleaner - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V520	p6qi041c3	House cleaner - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V521	p7qi041c2	Others - cash	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$
V522	p7qi041c3	Others - in kind	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$
V523	pqi051	social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, did you receive any social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency or any other regular benefit payments, such as old age pension or ACC?
V524	p1qi052c2	Pension/Retirement	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?
V525	p2qi052c2	Redundant	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V526	p3qi052c2	Overseas	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?
V527	pqi053	regular payments from the National Provident Fund or other pension plan	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, did you receive any regular payments from the National Provident Fund or other pension plan?
V528	p1qi054c2	Old Pension	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these regular payments?
V529	p2qi054c2	Superannuation	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these regular payments?
V530	pqi055	lump sum payments from your National Provident Fund or other pension plan	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, did you receive any lump sum payments from your National Provident Fund or other pension plan?
V531	p1qi056c2	Pension/Retirement	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these lump sum payments?
V532	p2qi056c2	Redundant	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these lump sum payments?
V533	p3qi056c2	Overseas	contin	numeric	What was the gross amount received for these lump sum payments?
V534	pqi061	receive any income from the following sources	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?
V535	p01qi061c2	Interest	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V536	p02qi061c2	Rent - House	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V537	p03qi061c2	Rent - Lease for Land	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V538	p04qi061c2	Income from partnership as non-working shareholder	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V539	p05qi061c2	Income as non-working proprietor	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V540	p06qi061c2	Directors fees, remuneration for committees and boards	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V541	p07qi061c2	Life Insurance	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V542	p08qi061c2	Sale of motor vehicle	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V543	p09qi061c2	Sale of other assets (such as land)	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V544	p10qi061c2	Inheritance	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V545	p11qi061c2	Matrimonial property settlement	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V546	p12qi061c2	Child support for dependent child	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V547	p13qi061c2	Royalties	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V548	p14qi061c2	Other (specify)	contin	numeric	Income Source - Amount \$
V549	pqi071	paying off a loan	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you been paying a loan for one of the following: a) Purchase of land and/or dwelling b) Purchase of a vehicle c) Hosting of a Cultural/Religious Event d) Any other type of loan
V550	pqi072	Loans for purchase of land	discrete	numeric	a) Purchase of land and/or dwelling
V551	p1qi0721	Amount originally borrowed - Land 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V552	p1qi0722	Who borrowed from - Land 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V553	p1qi0723	Year - Land 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V554	p1qi0724	Borrower's cash contribution - Land 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V555	p1qi0725	Term of mortgage or loan - Land 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V556	p1qi0726	Amount of latest payment - Land 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V557	p1qi0727	Period covered by latest payment - Land 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V558	p1qi0728	Interest rate (current) - Land 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V559	p2qi0721	Amount originally borrowed - Land 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V560	p2qi0722	Who borrowed from - Land 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V561	p2qi0723	Year - Land 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V562	p2qi0724	Borrower's cash contribution - Land 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V563	p2qi0725	Term of mortgage or loan - Land 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V564	p2qi0726	Amount of latest payment - Land 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V565	p2qi0727	Period covered by latest payment - Land 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V566	p2qi0728	Interest rate (current) - Land 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V567	pqi073	Loans for purchase of vehicles	discrete	numeric	a) Purchase of a vehicle
V568	p1qi0731	Amount borrowed - Vehicle 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V569	p1qi0732	Who borrowed from - Vehicle 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V570	p1qi0733	Year borrowed - Vehicle 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V571	p1qi0734	Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V572	p1qi0735	Term of loan - Vehicle 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V573	p1qi0736	Latest payment - Vehicle 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V574	p1qi0737	Period Covered - Vehicle 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V575	p1qi0738	Interest rate - Vehicle 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V576	p2qi0731	Amount borrowed - Vehicle 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V577	p2qi0732	Who borrowed from - Vehicle 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V578	p2qi0733	Year borrowed - Vehicle 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V579	p2qi0734	Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V580	p2qi0735	Term of loan - Vehicle 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V581	p2qi0736	Latest payment - Vehicle 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V582	p2qi0737	Period Covered - Vehicle 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V583	p2qi0738	Interest rate - Vehicle 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V584	p3qi0731	Amount borrowed - Vehicle 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V585	p3qi0732	Who borrowed from - Vehicle 3	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V586	p3qi0733	Year borrowed - Vehicle 3	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V587	p3qi0734	Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V588	p3qi0735	Term of loan - Vehicle 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V589	p3qi0736	Latest payment - Vehicle 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V590	p3qi0737	Period Covered - Vehicle 3	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V591	p3qi0738	Interest rate - Vehicle 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V592	pqi074	Loans for cultural events	discrete	numeric	Loan for cultural events
V593	p1qi0741	Amount borrowed - Cultural 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V594	p1qi0742	Who borrowed from - Cultural 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V595	p1qi0743	Year borrowed - Cultural 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V596	p1qi0744	Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V597	p1qi0745	Term of loan - Cultural 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V598	p1qi0746	Latest payment - Cultural 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V599	p1qi0747	Period Covered - Cultural 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V600	p1qi0748	Interest rate - Cultural 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V601	p2qi0741	Amount borrowed - Cultural 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V602	p2qi0742	Who borrowed from - Cultural 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V603	p2qi0743	Year borrowed - Cultural 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V604	p2qi0744	Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V605	p2qi0745	Term of loan - Cultural 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V606	p2qi0746	Latest payment - Cultural 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V607	p2qi0747	Period Covered - Cultural 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V608	p2qi0748	Interest rate - Cultural 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V609	p3qi0741	Amount borrowed - Cultural 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V610	p3qi0742	Who borrowed from - Cultural 3	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V611	p3qi0743	Year borrowed - Cultural 3	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V612	p3qi0744	Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V613	p3qi0745	Term of loan - Cultural 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V614	p3qi0746	Latest payment - Cultural 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V615	p3qi0747	Period Covered - Cultural 3	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V616	p3qi0748	Interest rate - Cultural 3	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V617	pqi075	Other Loans	discrete	numeric	All other loans not covered above
V618	p1qi0751	Amount borrowed - Other 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V619	p1qi0752	Who borrowed from - Other 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V620	p1qi0753	Year borrowed - Other 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V621	p1qi0754	Borrower's cash contribution - Other 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V622	p1qi0755	Term of loan - Other 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V623	p1qi0756	Latest payment - Other 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V624	p1qi0757	Period Covered - Other 1	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V625	p1qi0758	Interest rate - Other 1	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V626	p2qi0751	Amount borrowed - Other 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V627	p2qi0752	Who borrowed from - Other 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V628	p2qi0753	Year borrowed - Other 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V629	p2qi0754	Borrower's cash contribution - Other 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V630	p2qi0755	Term of loan - Other 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V631	p2qi0756	Latest payment - Other 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V632	p2qi0757	Period Covered - Other 2	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V633	p2qi0758	Interest rate - Other 2	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:
V634	pqi081	contribution to a life insurance, social security or pension plan/retirement	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, did you make a contribution to a life insurance, social security or pension plan/retirement?
V635	p1qi082	Credit Union - Latest amount 1	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V636	p1qi083	Credit Union - Latest amount 2	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V637	p1qi084	Credit Union - Latest amount 3	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V638	p1qi085	Credit Union - Period Covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered
V639	p2qi082	Medical Insurance - Latest amount 1	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V640	p2qi083	Medical Insurance - Latest amount 2	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V641	p2qi084	Medical Insurance - Latest amount 3	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V642	p2qi085	Medical Insurance - Period Covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered
V643	p3qi082	Life Insurance - Latest amount 1	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V644	p3qi083	Life Insurance - Latest amount 2	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V645	p3qi084	Life Insurance - Latest amount 3	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V646	p3qi085	Life Insurance - Period Covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered
V647	p4qi082	Other schemes - Latest amount 1	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V648	p4qi083	Other schemes - Latest amount 2	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V649	p4qi084	Other schemes - Latest amount 3	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V650	p4qi085	Other schemes - Period Covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered

TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Content	This file contains summary data of the HIES 2009 Household Expenses by 2- and 3-digit codes and type of expenditure.
Cases	96256
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: relational Keys: pcb(CB Number), phhldno(Household No), expnumb(expense number)
Version	Version 01.
Producer	Tonga Statistics Department.
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V316	pcb	CB Number	discrete	numeric	
V317	phhldno	Household No	discrete	numeric	
V318	expnumb	expense number	contin	numeric	
V319	coicop	code6	discrete	numeric	
V320	code2	code2	discrete	numeric	
V321	code3	code3	discrete	numeric	
V322	code4	code4	discrete	numeric	
V323	amount	amount	contin	numeric	
V324	type	type	discrete	numeric	

TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Content	This file contains summary data of the HIES 2009 Household Income by 2-digit codes and income type.
Cases	25800
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: pcb(CB Number), phhldno(Household No), incnumb(income number)
Version	Version 01.
Producer	Tonga Statistics Department.
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V325	pcb	CB Number	discrete	numeric	
V326	phhldno	Household No	discrete	numeric	
V327	incnumb	income number	contin	numeric	
V328	inccode6	code6	discrete	numeric	
V329	inccode2	code2	discrete	numeric	
V330	inccode4	code4	discrete	numeric	
V331	typeinc	type	discrete	numeric	
V332	amountinc	amount	contin	numeric	

CB Number (pcb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101010-5103010

Valid cases: 1983
 Invalid: 0

Description

This is the 7-digit identification for the census block

Literal question

CB Number

Interviewer instructions

This is the 7-digit identification for the census block - this can be found on top of the maps or on the household listing you have been provided.

Household No (phhldno)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 1983
 Invalid: 0

Description

This is the number assign for the household in the block

Literal question

Household Number

Interviewer instructions

Should match the household number on the updated list for which the selections were done

Weights (weights)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 4.86-10.85

Valid cases: 1983
 Invalid: 0

stratum (strat)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1983
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 6

ISLAND (island)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1935
Format: numeric	Invalid: 48
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-5	

Household Size (De jure) (hsize)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

Description

This is the Household size which shows how many members in the Household.

Literal question

Total Persons

Sex of Household Head (hsex)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Description

Gender of Head of Household.

Literal question

What is this person's sex?

Interviewer instructions

This question should be answered by all persons by entering '1' for Male and '2' for Female.

Age of Household Head (hage)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 16
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 0-96	Mean: 49.9

Literal question

What is this person's date of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Enter day/month/year for the date of birth of the person

Marital Status of Household Head (hms)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

What is this person's Marital Status?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the number as applicable and enter the appropriate code below in the box.

Highest Level of Education of Household Head (hhle)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1942
Format: numeric	Invalid: 41
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

This is the level of education that the Head of Household reach.

Literal question

What is the highest level and grade this person completed?

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to get 2 things from the person (i) the highest level of education and (ii) the grade in the level completed by the person according to the following. The first box is for the level and the second is for the grade.

1. Kindergarten - The pre-primary level of education or the initial stage of organized instructions designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school type environment and usually from age 3 to 5 and usually takes about 3 to 4 years.
2. Primary school - The level of education after kindergarten a person attends as a start of his /her systematic studies and usually focus on one main teacher for all rather than on a subject basis (with different teachers for different subjects). A person attends for 6 years of continuous education from ages 6 to 11 usually.
3. Secondary school 1 - the first stage of post primary level of education and is designed to mark the start of subject based teaching, with different teachers for different subjects. As a person advanced through the upper level of secondary schooling the more specialization by subject area the person is. A person usually enters secondary school 1 for 4 years starting at form 1-4
4. Secondary school 2 - the second stage of secondary school and goes for 3 years starting at from 5-7.
5. University - refers to higher level of education with programmes consisting of more advanced courses of studies than that offered in the secondary education and entries to the programmes requires successful completion of form 7 or other requirements for admission. This programme's first stage is on bachelor level and is largely theoretical and geared towards research programme to professions with high skills for masters and doctorate level. This level of education usually takes 3 or more years firstly to obtain a bachelor and then a master degree.
5. Technical or Vocational - refers to type of education programme mainly for acquiring practical skills, know-how and understanding necessary for employing in a particular occupation or trade.

Main Daily Activity of Household Head (hmda)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Main Daily Activity of Household Head (hmda)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 1377
Invalid: 606
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 13

Description

This gives the main activity of the Head of Household

Literal question

What type of work does this person mainly do?

Post question

If 1 to 3, (GO TO 12.6)
If 4, (GO TO 12.5)
If 6, (GO TO 12.6)
If 7 to 9, (GO TO 12.5)
If 10 to 13, (GO TO 12.8)

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to categorise those who are currently in the labour force and endorse the status of working by the type of work this person mainly do. This is a follow-up question for those who answered 'yes' on questions 12.1 or 12.2. Those who should answer this question are those who are currently in the labour force and you have considered 'as working'. There are 4 broad groups as categorized in this question to classify the working people of Tonga; (i) those that are working for pay (cash & kind), (ii) those who are unpaid family business workers, (iii) those that are producing goods mainly for sale, and (iv) those that are producing goods mainly for consumption. The details are as follows and you must classify the working person appropriately and accordingly:

01. Work for pay (government) - Those who are working for pay in the Government of Tonga
02. Work for pay (quasi government) - Those who are working for pay in the Tonga Government Incorporated Companies or in Statutory Boards
03. Work for pay (private) - Those who are working for pay or profit in a privately owned company or business
04. Operate own business - Those who are self employed - a person who during the reference week did some work for profit or family gain, in cash or in kind.
06. Unpaid family business work - Those who work for a family business on an 'in kind' basis and do not receive any gain/cash/profit'.
07. Produce goods mainly for sale (farming or gardening) - Those who work at home at their farm or plantation and producing those farming/plantation products mainly for sale
08. Produce goods mainly for sale (fishing) - Those who work at home producing fishes/fishery products/similar from the sea mainly for sale
09. Produce goods mainly for sale (handicrafts) - Those who work at home producing handicrafts/tapa/mata/similar mainly for sale
10. Produce goods mainly for consumption (farming or gardening) - Those who work at home at their farm or plantation and producing those farming/plantation products mainly for consumption
11. Produce goods mainly for consumption (fishing) - Those who work at home producing fishes/fishery products/similar from the sea mainly for consumption
12. Produce goods mainly for consumption (handicrafts) - Those who work at home producing handicrafts/tapa/mata/similar mainly for consumption
13. Produce goods mainly for consumption (other) - Any other type of work that a person mainly does other than those listed above

Occupation of Household Head (occup)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 854
Invalid: 1129
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Occupation of Household Head (occup)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

What does the person do most of the time as part of his/her work?

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to get the main occupation of the person at the work he/she does. It requires you to at least word out the person's job by the main part of the job that clearly describes what the person mainly does. The occupation code will be entered at the Statistics Office.

number of boat (pq021_1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-10	

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

hot water system (pq021_2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-10	

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

hot water system (pq021_2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

bath or shower (pq021_3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-10	

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of motor vehicle (pq021_4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.7

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

number of motor vehicle (pq021_4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of refrigerator (pq021_5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.7

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of washing machine (pq021_6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.7

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

number of washing machine (pq021_6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of television (pq021_7)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.8

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of video DVD player (pq021_8)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.8

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

number of video DVD player (pq021_8)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of telephone landline private (pq021_9)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.5

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possession of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of mobile phone (pq021_10)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	Mean: 1.8

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possession of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

number of mobile phone (pq021_10)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of computer (pq021_11)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.2

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of stereo radio (pq021_12)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.9

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

number of stereo radio (pq021_12)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of electric cooker stove (pq021_13)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.2

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

number of gas kerosene cooker (pq021_14)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.8

Description

This is to show whether the Household is in possessions of these goods.

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following? Provide the total number of items for each in the corresponding box.

Interviewer instructions

number of gas kerosene cooker (pq021_14)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Ask the respondent whether the household is in possession of any of the 14 items as illustrated in the table in the questionnaire. If an individual member of the household possesses any item as listed in the table, then this item becomes part of the household possession, not individually

If the household possesses some of the items listed in the table, then please write the total number of each item in its corresponding box. Do not tick its corresponding box. If the household does not possess some of these items, then please write a dash in its corresponding box.

Please record items that are fully operable or currently used by the household only. Do not include items that are malfunctioning or have not been used by the household for 3 months or more.

main material used for the walls (pq011)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

The main material used for the walls of the dwellings.

Literal question

What is the main material used for the outside walls of this dwelling

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

1. Poured concrete - This refers to walls made of "thrown on cement" and those that are using stucco, the American product called "Sitako" in Tongan.
2. Concrete block - Refers to walls made of bricks which may also be smoothen on the outside with cement.
3. Metal - Walls that are made of products of iron or metal.
4. Wood - Walls that are made of products of wood and similar product thereof
5. Thatch - Walls that are made up of leaf products or any leaf type like coconut leaves, au, etc.
6. Other- Refers to any other material used for outside walls that does not fall between categories 1 to 5.

main material used for the roof (pq012)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Description

The main material used for the roof of the dwellings.

Literal question

What is the main material used for the roof of this dwelling?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

main material used for the roof (pq012)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

1. Poured concrete - This refers to walls made of "thrown on cement" and those that are using stucco, the American product called "Sitako" in Tongan.
2. Concrete block - Refers to walls made of bricks which may also be smoothen on the outside with cement.
3. Metal - Walls that are made of products of iron or metal.
4. Wood - Walls that are made of products of wood and similar product thereof
5. Thatch - Walls that are made up of leaf products or any leaf type like coconut leaves, au, etc.
6. Other- Refers to any other material used for outside walls that does not fall between categories 1 to 5.

main material used for the floor (pq013)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Description

The main material used for the floor of the dwellings.

Literal question

What is the main material used for the floor of this dwelling?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

1. Concrete block - Refers to brick or cemented floor.
2. Wood - Roof made of wood and similar products thereof
3. Other- Refers to any other related materials used for the roof and not falling under categories 1&2 above.

Main source of drinking water (pq014)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

Description

MAIN source of drinking used by most of the members of the household.

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water your household uses?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

Main source of drinking water (pq014)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Since this is a household question, the main source of drinking water refers to the MAIN source of drinking used by most of the members of the household.

1. Piped water supply - refers to treated underground water distributed through corrugated or plastic pipelines to households. In the town areas this water supply is owned by the Tonga Water Board, while in most villages are distributed and managed by water management committees and have similar water distribution methods.
2. Cement / Tank - rain water collected through drainpipes from the roofs of houses and buildings into containers and used for drinking and other use and the container is made of cement, fiber glass or any other.
3. Own well covered/protected
4. Own well opened/unprotected - underground water obtained from wells or underground dugout holes where majority are not treated
5. Bottled water - refers to mineral, spring and purified bottled water purchased from shops and distributors.
6. Boiled water - any kind of water that is firstly boiled and use for drinking.
7. Other-any other category that is not categorized under 1 to 6 as above.

main source of water apart from drinking water (pq015)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Main Source of water apart from drinking water.

Literal question

What is the main source of water apart from drinking water your household uses?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

1. Piped water supply - refers to treated underground water distributed through corrugated or plastic pipelines to households. In the town areas this water supply is owned by the Tonga Water Board, while in most villages are distributed and managed by water management committees and have similar water distribution methods.
2. Cement / Tank - rain water collected through drainpipes from the roofs of houses and buildings into containers and used for drinking and other use and the container is made of cement, fiber glass or any other.
3. Own well covered/protected
4. Own well opened/unprotected - underground water obtained from wells or underground dugout holes where majority are not treated
5. Bottled water - refers to mineral, spring and purified bottled water purchased from shops and distributors.
6. Boiled water - any kind of water that is firstly boiled and use for drinking.
7. Other-any other category that is not categorized under 1 to 6 as above.

need to travel for water (pq016)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

need to travel for water (pq016)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Do you have to travel for water?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write it in the box)

If No, Go To 1.7

Interviewer instructions

This question is meant for those who have to get out of their house to get water, or from any other place further away from their house and their allotment.

Time to get the water (in minutes) (pq016a)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 286
Invalid: 1697
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 30

Literal question

How long does it take to get to the water source?

Post question

(hours/minutes)

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer in minutes it takes for any person in the household to collect water in one trip.

No. of trips per day (pq016b)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 286
Invalid: 1697
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 10

Literal question

How many trips are usually made per day?

Interviewer instructions

This refers to approximate number of trips any person from the household make in a day in order to collect water from outside the house.

main type of toilet facility (pq017)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1983
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

main type of toilet facility (pq017)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Literal question

What is the main type of toilet facility your household usually uses?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

1. Flush toilet - refers to a toilet facility that is automatically flushed after use.
2. Manual flush - refers to a toilet facility that is manually poured with water after use.
3. Pit - refers to a toilet facility that is build on a dugout hole underground and water is not used .
- 4 None - refers to non existence of any toilet facilities. This may include using of the bush, the sea, etc. for toilet needs.

main source of lighting (pq018)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1983
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 6

Description

This refers to the source of lighting predominantly used by occupants of the household.

Literal question

What is the main source of lighting for your household?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This refers to the source of lighting predominantly used by occupants of the household.

1. Electricity supply - the source of lighting for the household is electricity as generated and distributed by the Tonga Power Board
2. Electricity generator - the source of lighting is electricity and is generated by a privately own generator.
3. Kerosene - the main source of lighting
4. Benzene - the main source of lighting
5. Solar - the source of lighting is solar generated power
6. Other - the main source of lighting apart from those categorized 1-5 above

main type of energy for cooking (pq019)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1983
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 6

Description

This question refers to the kind of energy used predominantly as fuel by the household for cooking the household's principal meals.

Literal question

What is the main type of energy for cooking for your household?

Post question

main type of energy for cooking (pq019)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

1. Electricity supply - the main source of energy for cooking is electricity.
2. Gas - the main source of cooking is butane gas as distributed by the Homegas Limited
3. Kerosene - the main source of energy for cooking is kerosene
4. Firewood collected - the main source for energy for cooking is firewood
5. Firewood bought - the main source for cooking is firewood and is purchased
6. Other describe - the main source for cooking is other than those categories 1-5

Internet at home (pq0110_1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 1983
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1

Description

Shows the Household members access to the internet.

Literal question

Does this household have access to the internet?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question is meant for at least one member of the household who is using and is having access to the internet and to classify according to the categories provided. If there is at least one member of the household who is accessing the internet, classify by where mostly use or accessing the internet if the person (s) is using or accessing at more than one place. Category 4 is for those households where none of its members use the internet.

Internet at work (pq0110_2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 1982
Invalid: 1
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2

Description

Shows the Household members access to the internet.

Literal question

Does this household have access to the internet?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question is meant for at least one member of the household who is using and is having access to the internet and to classify according to the categories provided. If there is at least one member of the household who is accessing the internet, classify by where mostly use or accessing the internet if the person (s) is using or accessing at more than one place. Category 4 is for those households where none of its members use the internet.

Internet at friends (pq0110_3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1982
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	

Description

Shows the Household members acces to the internet.

Literal question

Does this household have access to the internet?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question is meant for at least one member of the household who is using and is having access to the internet and to classify according to the categories provided. If there is at least one member of the household is accessing the internet, classify by where mostly use or accessing the internet if the person (s) is using or accessing at more than one place. Category 4 is for those households whom none of its members use the internet.

No internet (pq0110_4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1982
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4	

Description

Shows the Household members acces to the internet.

Literal question

Does this household have access to the internet?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question is meant for at least one member of the household who is using and is having access to the internet and to classify according to the categories provided. If there is at least one member of the household is accessing the internet, classify by where mostly use or accessing the internet if the person (s) is using or accessing at more than one place. Category 4 is for those households whom none of its members use the internet.

Burn (pq0111_1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1432
Format: numeric	Invalid: 551
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 1-1	
Invalid: 0	

Description

Burn (pq0111_1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

Bury (pq0111_2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2
Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 170
Invalid: 1813
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 2

Description

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

Lagoon/Ocean (pq0111_3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-3
 Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 12
 Invalid: 1971
 Minimum: 3
 Maximum: 3

Description

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

Dump Sea (pq0111_4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4
 Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 915
 Invalid: 1068
 Minimum: 4
 Maximum: 4

Description

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

Dump Sea (pq0111_4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

Decomposed (pq0111_5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-5
Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 82
Invalid: 1901
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 5

Description

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

Commercial (pq0111_6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Commercial (pq0111_6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6
 Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 126
 Invalid: 1857
 Minimum: 6
 Maximum: 6

Description

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

Others (pq0111_7)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-7
 Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 3
 Invalid: 1980
 Minimum: 7
 Maximum: 7

Description

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use

Literal question

How does this household normally dispose of its waste?

Post question

(encircle code and write it in the box)

Interviewer instructions

Others (pq0111_7)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

This question normally look into the main method the household dispose of its solid wastes. Waste disposal is meant for rubbish and broader solid waste generated by the occupants of the household and looks into the main form of disposing of rubbishes the household use according to the categories provided.

1. Burn - the main form of rubbish disposals is by burning
2. Bury - the main form of disposing waste is by burying
3. Lagoon/ocean - the main form of rubbish disposal is dumping into the lagoon or ocean.
4. Dump area - the situation where occupants of the household carry their solid waste to the local dumping area.
5. Decomposed - the main way of rubbish disposal is by decomposition, where rubbishes (food, plant, other) wastes are left to rot or to decompose.
6. Commercial waste collection - the arrangement made by the household and the authority that collects solid wastes on regular basis e.g. the Waste Authority Ltd.
7. Other describe - Any other form of disposing waste other than categories 1-6

separate rooms, including the kitchen (pq0112)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Description

This question looks at how many rooms the dwelling has or how many rooms does the main dwelling have if the household members live in more than one dwelling, counting the kitchen if separate.

Literal question

How many separate rooms does your household occupy, including the kitchen?

Post question

No. of rooms or equivalent (bedroom, lounge, dining)

Interviewer instructions

A room is defined as a space in a dwelling or other living quarters enclosed by walls reaching from the floor to the ceiling, or the covering of the roof of a height of at least 2 meters and of an area large enough to hold a bed for an adult that is of at least four square meters.

This question looks at how many rooms the dwelling has or how many rooms does the main dwelling have if the household members live in more than one dwelling, counting the kitchen if separate.

Please record the total rooms the household has in numbers. Total number of rooms as defined should include bedrooms, studies, habitable attic, servant's room, kitchens, rooms used for professional or business use, other spaces used for dwelling purpose so long as they meet the criteria concerning walls and floor space. Please note passageways, verandas, lobbies, bathrooms and toilets should not be counted as rooms even if they meet the criteria for a room.

time the building was constructed (pq0113)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 614
Width: 4	Minimum: 1920
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 1920-2009	Mean: 1989.6
Invalid: 9998, 9999	

Literal question

When was this building constructed?

time the building was constructed (pq0113)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Post question

Please provide best guess if possible.

(If don't know, writ 9999)

Interviewer instructions

Please provide the best guess if possible.

2.1 Does your household own any of the following (pq021)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-9	

year you move into this house (pq031)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1529
Format: numeric	Invalid: 454
Width: 4	Minimum: 1932
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 1942-2009	
Invalid: 9998, 9999	

Literal question

In what year did you move into this house?

Post question

(Write '9999' if answer is 'always lived here')

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent what year they moved into the main dwelling that they are living in. Note that the major emphasis in this question refers to the main dwelling that is currently occupied by the household but not other dwellings, that's if the household has more than 1 dwelling.

Record the year in the box provided. If the household had always lived there then enter 9999. If the respondent can't remember when they moved into the main dwelling, then record a best guess response.

Tenure Status (pq032)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household:

Post question

Tenure Status (pq032)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

(Please encircle appropriate code and write it in the box)

If 1, Go To 3.3

If 2 or 3, Go To 3.4

If 4 or 5, Go To 3.6

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent about the occupancy status of the dwelling that they are living in, as outlined below:

1. Rent - and pay rent for this dwelling - the household is paying rent to occupy the dwelling they are living in
If the answer is yes, then circle code 1, and write it in the box provided

2. Rent - paid by employer - the household is renting the dwelling but the employer pays the rent
If the answer is yes, then circle code 2, and write it in the box provided

3. Rent - but occupy free of charge - the household is renting the dwelling but they do not pay any rent for it
If the answer is yes, then circle code 3, and write it in the box provided

4. Occupy the dwelling with mortgage/ loan repayments - the household privately owns the dwelling and is currently paying for a mortgage/ loan that was used to finance or refinance the dwelling
If the answer is yes, then circle code 4, and write it in the box provided

5. Own the dwelling outright - the household privately owns the dwelling without any mortgage/ loan or rent associated with the dwelling or have completed paying off a loan/ mortgage that was used to finance the dwelling
If the answer is yes, then circle code 5, and write it in the box provided

Please note that each household should fall into one of the above 5 categories thus, there can only be one number to be entered in the box provided and don't forget the skips as they are important

Amount Paid (pq033c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 46
Invalid: 1937
Minimum: 20
Maximum: 2000
Mean: 376.9

Description

This is the amount paid by those that their tenure status is Rent

Literal question

What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household) Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bond payments. Exclude any contributions by a person from outside the household, such as a business.

Post question

Go To Q3.5

Interviewer instructions

This is for those households that have answered "1. Rent only" in 3.2 above!! Ask the respondent about the latest total amount of rent paid for the dwelling that they are living in. Total amount includes both the rent for the dwelling and land lease, where the rented dwelling is physically located, paid for by the household only. Do not include payments or financial assistance provided by a person outside the household and bond payments, which is usually associated with rent.

Record the latest amount paid for rent under the column heading 'amount paid' and enter the period covered by this amount under the column heading 'period covered'.

Period Covered (pq033c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 46
 Invalid: 1937
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 2

Description

Refers to the period that the household pay their rents.

Pre question

What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household) Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bond payments. Exclude any contributions by a person from outside the household, such as a business.

Literal question

Period Covered

Post question

(e.g. monthly)

Interviewer instructions

This is for those households that have answered "1. Rent only" in 3.2 above!! Ask the respondent about the latest total amount of rent paid for the dwelling that they are living in. Total amount includes both the rent for the dwelling and land lease, where the rented dwelling is physically located, paid for by the household only. Do not include payments or financial assistance provided by a person outside the household and bond payments, which is usually associated with rent.

Record the latest amount paid for rent under the column heading 'amount paid' and enter the period covered by this amount under the column heading 'period covered'.

Estimated Rent Per Month of rent-free house (pq034)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9998
 Invalid: 0, 9999

Valid cases: 246
 Invalid: 1737
 Minimum: 20
 Maximum: 1200
 Mean: 272.2

Literal question

For this house you are renting free of charge, what is the estimated value of the rent?

Interviewer instructions

This is for those households that have answered "2. Rent - paid by employer" and "3. Rent - but occupy free of charge" in 3.2 above!!

Ask the respondent to give an estimated amount of rent that the employer is paying for the household. If the respondent knows the exact amount, then record this amount. This has been proven in the past to be quite difficult to obtain from respondents due to its uncertainty but try and use probing techniques to extract an estimated amount.

Record the estimated rent per month under the column heading 'estimated rent per month'.

Please note that the standard unit of measurement is month so the amount recorded should represent the household's monthly rent

Landlord (pq035)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Landlord (pq035)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 292
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1691
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Who are you renting this house from?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write it in the box)

Go To Q3.8

Interviewer instructions

This question is for all households that are renting, regardless of whether they are paying (ie, categories 1, 2 and 3 in section 3.2 above)

Ask the respondent who the landlord is or who they are renting the dwelling from

1. Private owner - the dwelling is privately owned by another household member who is not a member of this household
2. Employer - the dwelling is owned an employer, whom one of the household members work for
3. Church - the dwelling is owned by a church or religious group, regardless whether the household has any connections with the church or not
4. Relatives - the dwelling is owned by someone who is not a member of this household but is somehow related to someone within the household in question
5. Other - the dwelling is owned by someone who is not listed above

Encircle appropriate code and write it in the box provided

Please Note: Go to 3.8 after answering this question. Do not answer 3.6 & 3.7

Estimated value of the house (p1q036c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1691
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 6	Minimum: 250
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 650000
Range: 250-650000	Mean: 25017

Literal question

If you were to sell this house now what would be your asking price?

Interviewer instructions

This is for households that have answered "4. Mortgage/ loan" and "5. Outright only" in section 3.2 above!!

Ask the respondent for an appropriate asking price if the household was to sell the main house

If the land is freehold, then record the land and house asking prices separately.

If the land is not freehold/ private, then write a dash in the space allocated for "Lot (Land if private)" and just record the value for the House.

Estimated value of the lot (p2q036c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Estimated value of the lot (p2q036c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Household_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1691
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 6	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 900000
Range: 200-400000	Mean: 19197.5

Literal question

If you were to sell this lot now what would be your asking price?

Interviewer instructions

This is for households that have answered "4. Mortgage/ loan" and "5. Outright only" in section 3.2 above!!

Ask the respondent for an appropriate asking price if the household was to sell the main house

If the land is freehold, then record the land and house asking prices separately.

If the land is not freehold/ private, then write a dash in the space allocated for "Lot (Land if private)" and just record the value for the House.

CB Number (pcb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101010-5103010

Valid cases: 10168
 Invalid: 0

Description

This is the 7-digit identification for the census block

Literal question

CB Number

Interviewer instructions

This is the 7-digit identification for the census block - this can be found on top of the maps or on the household listing you have been provided.

Household No (phhldno)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 10168
 Invalid: 0

Description

This is the number assign for the household in the block

Literal question

Household Number

Interviewer instructions

Should match the household number on the updated list for which the selections were done

Person Number (pq001)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-24

Valid cases: 10168
 Invalid: 0

Description

A number is assign for each member of the household

Literal question

Person Number

Interviewer instructions

Should match the person number on the front cover of the household questionnaire

Relationship to Head (pq002)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Relationship to Head (pq002)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Relation of this person to the Head of Household.

Literal question

What is the person's relationship to head of household?

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked of everyone in the household to show how each is related to the person identified as the Head of Household, who should be identified first - person number 1. Then all other persons in the Household are shown in the way they are related to the Head in the following way.

e.g.

- '2' Spouse of Head of Household
- '3' Son/Daughter of Head of Household
- '4' Parent of Head of Household
- '5' Other Relative of Head of Household
- '6' Friend/Visitor to the household

Persons who are not related but who are living in the household (e.g. friends of the head, housekeepers, and unrelated visitors) should be shown as '6'.

Sex (pq003)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Gender of the person .

Literal question

What is this person's sex?

Interviewer instructions

This question should be answered by all persons by entering '1' for Male and '2' for Female.

Age last Birthday (pq005)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-120	Mean: 25.9
Invalid: 999	

Description

Age last Birthday (pq005)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Current age of the person.

Literal question

What is this person's age at last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Write the age of the person as completed years based on his/her last birthday according to the date of birth given. Try to get the age as accurately as possible. If they are not sure then a best guess estimate will be OK. This answer should match with the answer provided in question 04.

Ethnicity (pq006)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 1-10	
Invalid: 99	

Description

The ancestry origin of the person

Literal question

What is this person's Ethnic Origin?

Interviewer instructions

The ancestry origin of the person hereby in this question is broadly categorized into the 10 categories provided with '1' for Tongans and '2' part Tongan, etc. Whatever ethnicity the person being interviewed considers themselves to be should be recorded for this question.

Marital Status (pq007)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Marital Status

Literal question

What is this person's Marital Status?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the number as applicable and enter the appropriate code below in the box.

'1' for Never Married applies to a person who is not now and never has been married.

'2' for Married applies to a person who is presently married or is living together with a partner as a married couple (legally bound) and who normally lives with his/her spouse.

'3' for a divorced and separated person who has been married, but has been divorced or permanently separated, either legally or by custom, and who no longer thinks of the former partner as spouse.

'4' for widowed applies for a person male or female who has been married but whose spouse has died and who has not remarried.

'5' Defacto for a person who is living together with a partner but is not legally married.

Literacy Status (pq008)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Looks at whether the person can read and write in Tongan and English.

Literal question

Literacy Status - Can this person read & write a simple sentence in:

Interviewer instructions

This question look at whether the person can read and write in Tongan and English. You should be certain that the respondent can do both or either or none. Circle the correct number that corresponds to the respondent's ability to read and write and write the number in the box.

- '1' Can read and write in both English and Tongan
- '2' Can read and write in English only
- '3' Can read and write in Tongan only
- '4' Cannot read and write in another language
- '5' Cannot read and write in any language

Internet Usage (pq009)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-9	

Description

Using and accessing the internet and the place where mostly using and accessing at.

Literal question

Internet Usage: Where does this person mostly use internet?

Interviewer instructions

This question looks into using and accessing the internet and the place where mostly using and accessing at. Please note there is no reference time period for the question on using of the internet. The question however focuses on whether the person uses the internet and where they mostly use it:

- '1' Home '5' Café
- '2' Work '6' Friends/Relatives
- '3' School/Uni '7' Other Place
- '4' Library '8' Don't Use

Circle the correct number that corresponds to the respondent's answer and write the number in the box.

Health problem or sickness last 3 months (pq1010)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Health problem or sickness last 3 months (pq1010)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 10168
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Description

Any kind of health problem or sickness that the person had over the last 3 months.

Literal question

Did you have a health problem or sickness in the last 3 months?

Post question

If answer 2, GO TO 11.1

Interviewer instructions

This question refers to any kind of health problem or sickness that the person had over the last 3 months. For those who answered 'no' proceed to question 11.1.

Receive help or care for health problem (pq1020)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1922
Invalid: 8246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Description

This shows whether the person who answer yes on the previous question have seek help or care for his health problem or sickness.

Literal question

Did you get help or care for the health problem or sickness?

Post question

If answer 2 GO TO 10.6

Interviewer instructions

This question requires the person have to indicate whether he/she seeked help or care for the sickness or health problem he/she had by answering 'yes' or 'no', For those who answered 'no' proceed to question 10.6.

Where to get help (pq1030)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1536
Invalid: 8632
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Literal question

Where did you go to get help or care for the health problem or sickness?

Post question

If answer 1,2 or 3 GO TO 10.5

Interviewer instructions

Where to get help (pq1030)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

The question requires WHERE the person who has the health problem or sickness got help from. There are 6 possible categorized answers for the question and three of the categories (1-3) concerned medical health facilities and the remaining three (4-6) refers to others besides health facilities. Please note that for those whose answers fall under categories 1-3, proceed on to question 10.5, and do not ask them the next question.

Main reason of not using health facility (pq1040)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 57
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10111
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

If you get help but did not use a health facility, what was the main reason?

Interviewer instructions

There are fourteen categories for this question, but only record the MAIN reason why the person did not go to a health facility for help or care over the last 3 months.

Diagnosed problem (pq1050)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1536
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8632
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 1-10	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

What was the diagnosed health problem?

Post question

GO TO 10.7

Interviewer instructions

The question records what the MAIN health problem or sickness was (over the last 3 months) as diagnosed by the person they sought help from. Most common sickness and health problems are as categorized from 1-9 and other than those you have to put under category 10.

Please proceed on to question 10.7 when this question is complete.

Reason of not seeking care for health problem (pq1060)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 386
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9782
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	
Invalid: 99	

Reason of not seeking care for health problem (pq1060)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Literal question

If you did not seek care for the health problem what was the main reason?

Interviewer instructions

This question is meant for those who answered 'no' on question 10.2 and is looking at the MAIN reason why the person did not seek help or care for his/her sickness. The reasons are already provided and categorized from 1-14, and are the same as those categories under question 10.4.

length of time this person was sick (pq1070)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8245
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

How long were you sick?

Interviewer instructions

This question refers to the length of time or HOW LONG was the person's sickness or health problem in the last 3 months. The length of time is measured in days and weeks with minimum length as 1 day as on category 1 and maximum length as more than 4 weeks as on category 5. Please assure that the length of time for the illness and record it appropriately.

Did health prevent this person from undertaking usual activities (pq1080)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8245
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Did this health condition prevent you from undertaking your usual activities?

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to get the person's response as to whether the sickness or health problem has put them off his/her doing his/her usual activity. Usual activity here refers to the main activity the person occupies his/her time with everyday IN A WEEK over the last 3 months whether it is studying, working, housekeeping, farming, etc.

Attending formal education (pq1110)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Attending formal education (pq1110)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 10168
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 3

Description

Attending school means that the person is doing a formal course of study whether full or part time in any educational level whether kindergarten, primary, secondary, vocational/technical and university.

Literal question

Is this person now attending a formal education institution?

Post question

If answer 1, GO TO 11.2
If answer 2, GO TO 11.9
If answer 3, GO TO 11.10

Interviewer instructions

This question requires the individual to answer one of three possible options:

"1" Yes, currently attending
"2" No, never attended
"3" No, have now left school

Attending school means that the person is doing a formal course of study whether full or part time in any educational level whether kindergarten, primary, secondary, vocational/technical and university. This question is trying to identify those who are currently attending school from those who are not. For those who answered 'no' please proceed on to question 11.9 if you have never attended, and question 11.10 if you have since left school

Level currently in (pq1120l)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3578
Invalid: 6590
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Literal question

What level and grade are you currently in?

Interviewer instructions

Level currently in (pq1120l)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

The level of education is as listed that the person is in and the grade or year or class or form has to be circle too and write the codes in the box. The first box is for the level and the second is for the grade.

1. Kindergarten - The pre-primary level of education or the initial stage of organized instructions designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school type environment and usually from age 3 to 5 and usually takes about 3 to 4 years.

Primary school - The level of education after kindergarten a person attends as a start of his /her systematic studies and usually focus on one main teacher for all rather than on a subject basis (with different teachers for different subjects). A person attends for 6 years of continuous education from ages 6 to 11 usually.

1.Secondary school 1 - the first stage of post primary level of education and is designed to mark the start of subject based teaching, with different teachers for different subjects. As a person advanced through the upper level of secondary schooling the more specialization by subject area the person is. A person usually enters secondary school 1 for 4 years starting at form 1-4

2.Secondary school 2 - the second stage of secondary school and goes for 3 years starting at from 5-7.

3.University - refers to higher level of education with programmes consisting of more advanced courses of studies than that offered in the secondary education and entries to the programmes requires successful completion of form 7 or other requirements for admission. This programme's first stage is on bachelor level and is largely theoretical and geared towards research programme to professions with high skills for masters and doctorate level. This level of education usually takes 3 or more years firstly to obtain a bachelor and then a master degree.

5.Technical or Vocational - refers to type of education programme mainly for acquiring practical skills, know-how and understanding necessary for employing in a particular occupation or trade.

Grade currently in (pq1120g)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3437
Invalid: 6731
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 7

Literal question

What level and grade are you currently in?

Interviewer instructions

The level of education is as listed that the person is in and the grade or year or class or form has to be circle too and write the codes in the box. The first box is for the level and the second is for the grade.

1. Kindergarten - The pre-primary level of education or the initial stage of organized instructions designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school type environment and usually from age 3 to 5 and usually takes about 3 to 4 years.

Primary school - The level of education after kindergarten a person attends as a start of his /her systematic studies and usually focus on one main teacher for all rather than on a subject basis (with different teachers for different subjects). A person attends for 6 years of continuous education from ages 6 to 11 usually.

1.Secondary school 1 - the first stage of post primary level of education and is designed to mark the start of subject based teaching, with different teachers for different subjects. As a person advanced through the upper level of secondary schooling the more specialization by subject area the person is. A person usually enters secondary school 1 for 4 years starting at form 1-4

2.Secondary school 2 - the second stage of secondary school and goes for 3 years starting at from 5-7.

3.University - refers to higher level of education with programmes consisting of more advanced courses of studies than that offered in the secondary education and entries to the programmes requires successful completion of form 7 or other requirements for admission. This programme's first stage is on bachelor level and is largely theoretical and geared towards research programme to professions with high skills for masters and doctorate level. This level of education usually takes 3 or more years firstly to obtain a bachelor and then a master degree.

5.Technical or Vocational - refers to type of education programme mainly for acquiring practical skills, know-how and understanding necessary for employing in a particular occupation or trade.

Main mode of travelling to school (pq1130)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3578
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6590
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What is your main mode of traveling to school?

Interviewer instructions

This question requires your recording the MAIN mode of transport the person mostly uses to travel to school.

Estimated distance to get to school (pq1140)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3578
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6590
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	Mean: 2.6
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What is the estimated distance to get to school?

Interviewer instructions

There are 6 categories here where you are required to estimate from and to record the distance the person has to travel on a one way trip to get to school. This does not take into account the returning trip the person takes from school.

Estimated time to get school (pq1150)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3578
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6590
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	Mean: 2.1
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What is the estimated time it takes to get to school?

Interviewer instructions

Similarly to the previous question this question requires your recording according to the 5 categories provided the time in hours and minutes that it takes the person to travel to school by the main mode of transportation he or she uses.

Hours per week to attend school (pq1160)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Hours per week to attend school (pq1160)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3578
Invalid: 6590
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5
Mean: 3.7

Literal question

How many hours each week do you attend school?

Interviewer instructions

You are required to record in this question the total hours the person spends or should attend school in a week. Total hours spend refers to the total time from start of school to finish on each day of attending school in a week. For an example if the school starts at 8:40am and finishes at 3:40pm with one hour lunch, the total hours of attending school in a day is 6 hours (not counting 1 hour taken for lunch). Therefore total hours for a person attending school in a week are 30 hours.

Do sometimes miss school (pq1170)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3578
Invalid: 6590
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Literal question

Do you sometimes miss school which you should be attending?

Post question

If answer is 1, GO TO 12.1

Interviewer instructions

For this question missing school refers to the person not attending or is absent from school. For those who answered 'No' you should proceed to questions 12.1 and for those who answer 'Yes' record the answer as appropriate from the 3 other categories provided.

Main reason for missing school (pq1180)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2060
Invalid: 8108
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 10

Literal question

What is the main reason for missing school?

Post question

GO TO 12.1

Interviewer instructions

This question is supposed to be asked for those who answered 'Yes' in the previous question whether missing school is rarely, sometimes or frequently. The question requires your recording the MAIN reason behind missing school according to the 10 categories provided.

Why never attended school (pq1190)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1354
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8814
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Why have you never attended school?

Post question

GO TO 12.1

Interviewer instructions

This question is only asked of people who have never attended school. Please provide the main reason of the 6 categories provided.

Highest level completed (pq1110a)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5235
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4933
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	Mean: 3.6
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What is the highest level and grade this person completed?

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to get 2 things from the person (i) the highest level of education and (ii) the grade in the level completed by the person according to the following. The first box is for the level and the second is for the grade.

1. Kindergarten - The pre-primary level of education or the initial stage of organized instructions designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school type environment and usually from age 3 to 5 and usually takes about 3 to 4 years.
2. Primary school - The level of education after kindergarten a person attends as a start of his /her systematic studies and usually focus on one main teacher for all rather than on a subject basis (with different teachers for different subjects). A person attends for 6 years of continuous education from ages 6 to 11 usually.
3. Secondary school 1 - the first stage of post primary level of education and is designed to mark the start of subject based teaching, with different teachers for different subjects. As a person advanced through the upper level of secondary schooling the more specialization by subject area the person is. A person usually enters secondary school 1 for 4 years starting at form 1-4
4. Secondary school 2 - the second stage of secondary school and goes for 3 years starting at from 5-7.
5. University - refers to higher level of education with programmes consisting of more advanced courses of studies than that offered in the secondary education and entries to the programmes requires successful completion of form 7 or other requirements for admission. This programme's first stage is on bachelor level and is largely theoretical and geared towards research programme to professions with high skills for masters and doctorate level. This level of education usually takes 3 or more years firstly to obtain a bachelor and then a master degree.
5. Technical or Vocational - refers to type of education programme mainly for acquiring practical skills, know-how and understanding necessary for employing in a particular occupation or trade.

Highest grade completed (pq1110b)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Highest grade completed (pq1110b)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5235
Invalid: 4933
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 7
Mean: 4.5

Literal question

What is the highest level and grade this person completed?

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to get 2 things from the person (i) the highest level of education and (ii) the grade in the level completed by the person according to the following. The first box is for the level and the second is for the grade.

1. Kindergarten - The pre-primary level of education or the initial stage of organized instructions designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school type environment and usually from age 3 to 5 and usually takes about 3 to 4 years.
2. Primary school - The level of education after kindergarten a person attends as a start of his /her systematic studies and usually focus on one main teacher for all rather than on a subject basis (with different teachers for different subjects). A person attends for 6 years of continuous education from ages 6 to 11 usually.
3. Secondary school 1 - the first stage of post primary level of education and is designed to mark the start of subject based teaching, with different teachers for different subjects. As a person advanced through the upper level of secondary schooling the more specialization by subject area the person is. A person usually enters secondary school 1 for 4 years starting at form 1-4
4. Secondary school 2 - the second stage of secondary school and goes for 3 years starting at from 5-7.
5. University - refers to higher level of education with programmes consisting of more advanced courses of studies than that offered in the secondary education and entries to the programmes requires successful completion of form 7 or other requirements for admission. This programme's first stage is on bachelor level and is largely theoretical and geared towards research programme to professions with high skills for masters and doctorate level. This level of education usually takes 3 or more years firstly to obtain a bachelor and then a master degree.
5. Technical or Vocational - refers to type of education programme mainly for acquiring practical skills, know-how and understanding necessary for employing in a particular occupation or trade.

Year completed formal education (pq11110)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1922-2009
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 5126
Invalid: 5042
Minimum: 1922
Maximum: 2009
Mean: 1984.8

Literal question

What year did you complete formal schooling?

Interviewer instructions

For this question formal schooling referred to the attendance at any type of school whether primary, secondary, technical/vocational or university. The question requires you to write down the year e.g 1980 in the box proved that the person completed formal schooling, whether on full or part-time basis.

Any vocational or technical training after completion school (pq11120)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Any vocational or technical training after completion school (pq11120)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5236
 Invalid: 4932
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 2

Literal question

Did you get any Technical and Vocational Training after completing schooling?

Post question

If answer 2, GO TO 11.14

Interviewer instructions

Please circle appropriately the answer according to the code and write the code number in the box. For those who answered 'no' proceed to question 11.14. Technical and vocational training refers to training programmes for acquiring practical skills, know-how and understanding necessary for employing in a particular occupation or trade

Vocational Training A (ptraininga)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 8

Valid cases: 355
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please give the details of technical and vocational training?

Interviewer instructions

The question requires you to record details on (i) the name of the training the person did (ii) who provides the training e.g 'Unuaki 'o Tonga Royal Institute (iii) the length or duration of the training e.g 6 months and (iv) the year the training took place e.g 2005. Please note the recordings on the trainings as undertake by the person can be more than one if that took place.

Training (pq11130a1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 355
 Invalid: 9813
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 9

Training provider (pq11130b1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 355
 Invalid: 9813
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Duration in months (pq11130c1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 355
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9813
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	Mean: 20.4

Year (pq11130d1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 355
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9813
Width: 4	Minimum: 1950
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1950-9999	Mean: 2017.7

Vocational Training A (ptrainingb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 355
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	

Literal question

Please give the details of technical and vocational training?

Interviewer instructions

The question requires you to record details on (i) the name of the training the person did (ii) who provides the training e.g 'Unuaki 'o Tonga Royal Institute (iii) the length or duration of the training e.g 6 months and (iv) the year the training took place e.g 2005. Please note the recordings on the trainings as undertake by the person can be more than one if that took place.

Training (pq11130a2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 355
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9813
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 0-9	

Training provider (pq11130b2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Training provider (pq11130b2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 21
 Invalid: 10147
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Duration in months (pq11130c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 21
 Invalid: 10147
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 36
 Mean: 15.1

Year (pq11130d2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1972-9999

Valid cases: 21
 Invalid: 10147
 Minimum: 1972
 Maximum: 2007
 Mean: 1993.5

Vocational Training B (ptrainingc)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 8

Valid cases: 21
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please give the details of technical and vocational training?

Interviewer instructions

The question requires you to record details on (i) the name of the training the person did (ii) who provides the training e.g 'Unuaki 'o Tonga Royal Institute (iii) the length or duration of the training e.g 6 months and (iv) the year the training took place e.g 2005. Please note the recordings on the trainings as undertake by the person can be more than one if that took place.

Training (pq11130a3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 21
 Invalid: 10147
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 9

Training provider (pq11130b3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 10163
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 7

Duration in months (pq11130c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 10163
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 12
 Mean: 9.6

Year (pq11130d3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1991-9999

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 10163
 Minimum: 1991
 Maximum: 2008
 Mean: 1999.2

Vocational Training C (ptrainingd)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 8

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please give the details of technical and vocational training?

Interviewer instructions

The question requires you to record details on (i) the name of the training the person did (ii) who provides the training e.g 'Unuaki 'o Tonga Royal Institute (iii) the length or duration of the training e.g 6 months and (iv) the year the training took place e.g 2005. Please note the recordings on the trainings as undertake by the person can be more than one if that took place.

Training (pq11130a4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Training (pq11130a4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 10163
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 9

Training provider (pq11130b4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 1

Duration in months (pq11130c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 12
 Maximum: 12
 Mean: 12

Year (pq11130d4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1992-9999

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 1992
 Maximum: 1992
 Mean: 1992

How long after training to find a job (pq11140)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 5236
 Invalid: 4932
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 5
 Mean: 2.1

Literal question

After completing schooling or training, how long did it take you to find a job?

Post question

If answer 1 GO TO 12.1

How long after training to find a job (pq11140)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Interviewer instructions

The question would like you to get the length of time that the person takes to be employed after completing schooling or training. There are five possible answers. The answer ranges from never find a job, to waiting for less than one month to more than a year (or 12 months). This question requires you to get from the respondent the waiting time it took him/her to find a job.

What type of work was this job (pq11150)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2347
Invalid: 7821
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Description

This is the kind of job and who employed the person on his/her first job after completing schooling or training

Literal question

What type of work was this first job?

Interviewer instructions

The question would like you to record what kind of job and who employed the person on his/her first job after completing schooling or training. There are 6 possibilities for you to categorise the person under:

1. Work for pay to government - The person works for pay to the Government of Tonga.
2. Work for pay for quasi government - The person works for pay or profit to a statutory board or company, i.e the Tonga Government is the largest shareholder in that board or company. e.g Tonga Timber Limited, Tonga Print, etc
3. Work for pay for private or operate own business - The person works for pay or profit to a privately owned company or enterprise including household e.g TMFifita Company, etc. Including those who are self employed or own account workers operating their own business or farm or is engaged independently in a trade or profession without having any paid worker to assist him/her in the formal and informal sector. Those who may assist him/her are without pay like unpaid family helpers.
4. Unpaid family business worker - Those who work for an own account worker or a family business on an 'in kind basis' but do not receive any cash/profit/gain.
5. Producing goods mainly for sale - Those who work from home and produces goods mainly for selling whether through Cooking/Farming/Planting/Fishing /Making Handicraft, etc.
6. Producing goods mainly for consumption - Those who produces goods through subsistence Farming/Planting/Fishing mostly for consumption.

Did this person do any work last week (pq1210)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 7456
Invalid: 2712
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Description

To find out whether in the last week (the reference period) the person did any work or no

Literal question

During last week, did this person do any work?

Post question

Did this person do any work last week (pq1210)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

(Include subsistence activities and unpaid family business work)

If answer 1, GO TO 12.4

Interviewer instructions

This question should be asked to persons of 10 years and above to find out whether in the last week (the reference period) the person did any work or not. Work here means that a person did some work for one hour or more over the reference period for pay, profit or gain, in cash or in kind. Various status of working would include people working for payment whether on full time, casual, temporary or part-time employment. A person is considered as working if over the reference period he/she was working at home as a business owner or self employed or working at home as an employee, for payment/profit/gain or unpaid as an unpaid family worker. Another form of working would include a person working at home and producing goods mainly for sale or consumption.

For this question those who answered 'no' please proceed on to the next question and for those who answered 'yes' please proceed on to question 12.4.

Did this person have a job he didn't work last week (pq1220)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6026
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Description

whether this person have a job but didn't work last week

Literal question

During the last week, did this person have a job at which he/she did not work?

Post question

If answer 2, GO TO 12.10

Interviewer instructions

This question is a follow up of question 12.1 to capture those people who have a job but during the reference week were away from that job for a particular reason. Common reasons for being away from a job include, holidays, sickness, temporary lay-off, attending customs event, etc. If they were temporarily absent for one of these reasons enter "yes" for this question and proceed to question 12.3. If they enter "no" then proceed to question 12.10.

Reason why this person did not work last week (pq1230)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 24
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10144
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What was the main reason this person did not work in the last week?

Interviewer instructions

Reason why this person did not work last week (pq1230)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

There are 7 categories provided for the main reasons a person who has a job but during last week was away from that job. You are to categorise according to the reasons provided why the person was not at his job during last week.

1. Illness/sickness - the person was away from his/her work due to illness
2. Temporary layoff - the person was away from his/her job because the work he/she is doing is temporarily not needed/required but he/she would be back and working when his/her services is required.
3. Seasonal worker - the person is a seasonal worker and during the reference period of the survey undertakings this person is not working as the working season is currently over but would be on at a later date.
4. On holiday - the person is working but during the reference period of the survey this person is on holiday from his work.
5. Bad weather - the person is working and maintain a strong relationship with his/her work but is away from his/her job due to bad weather, or the work he/she is currently doing cannot be operated until weather permits and the work continues or he/she returns to his/her job.
6. Custom event - the person is working and maintain a strong relationship with the working place/job but is away from work due to some customs event such as funeral, church functions such as a conference, etc but will return to his job
7. Other - any other valid reason apart from those provided under 1-6 for temporarily away from work.

Type of work this person mainly do (pq1240)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6830
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

What type of work does this person mainly do?

Post question

If answer 1, 2 or 3 GO TO 12.6
 If answer 4 GO TO 12.5)
 If answer 6 GO TO 12.6
 If answer 7, 8 or 9 GO TO 12.5
 If answer 10,11,12 or13 GO TO 12.8

Interviewer instructions

Type of work this person mainly do (pq1240)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

This question requires you to categorise those who are currently in the labour force and endorse the status of working by the type of work this person mainly do. This is a follow-up question for those who answered 'yes' on questions 12.1 or 12.2. Those who should answer this question are those who are currently in the labour force and you have considered 'as working'. There are 4 broad groups as categorized in this question to classify the working people of Tonga; (i) those that are working for pay (cash & kind), (ii) those who are unpaid family business workers, (iii) those that are producing goods mainly for sale, and (iv) those that are producing goods mainly for consumption. The details are as follows and you must classify the working person appropriately and accordingly:

01. Work for pay (government) - Those who are working for pay in the Government of Tonga
02. Work for pay (quasi government) - Those who are working for pay in the Tonga Government Incorporated Companies or in Statutory Boards
03. Work for pay (private) - Those who are working for pay or profit in a privately owned company or business
04. Operate own business - Those who are self employed - a person who during the reference week did some work for profit or family gain, in cash or in kind.
06. Unpaid family business work - Those who work for a family business on an 'in kind' basis and do not receive any gain/cash/profit'.
07. Produce goods mainly for sale (farming or gardening) - Those who work at home at their farm or plantation and producing those farming/plantation products mainly for sale
08. Produce goods mainly for sale (fishing) - Those who work at home producing fishes/fishery products/similar from the sea mainly for sale
09. Produce goods mainly for sale (handicrafts) - Those who work at home producing handicrafts/tapa/mata/similar mainly for sale
10. Produce goods mainly for consumption (farming or gardening) - Those who work at home at their farm or plantation and producing those farming/plantation products mainly for consumption
11. Produce goods mainly for consumption (fishing) - Those who work at home producing fishes/fishery products/similar from the sea mainly for consumption
12. Produce goods mainly for consumption (handicrafts) - Those who work at home producing handicrafts/tapa/mata/similar mainly for consumption
13. Produce goods mainly for consumption (other) - Any other type of work that a person mainly does other than those listed above

Do you employ people in this business operation (pq1250)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 449
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9719
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Do you employ people in this business operation?

Interviewer instructions

This question should only be asked of persons who responded to category 4 in question 12.4 "operate own business". Simply record whether or not the individual employs people in their business.

Occupation (pq1260)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1989
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8179
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Occupation (pq1260)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

What does this person do most of the time as part of his/her work?

Post question

occupation code

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to get the main occupation of the person at the work he/she does. It requires you to at least word out the person's job by the main part of the job that clearly describes what the person mainly does. The occupation code will be entered at the Statistics Office.

Industry (pq1270)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1989
Invalid: 8179
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Description

This is the main activity of the employer

Literal question

What is the main activity of the employer?

Post question

industry code

Interviewer instructions

This question requires you to obtain the main activity of the organization/ department/ business/ entrepreneur/self/etc as the employer that employs the person. The industry code will be entered at the Statistics Office.

Hours per week to work (pq1280)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-50
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3336
Invalid: 6832
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98
Mean: 32.9

Literal question

On average, how many hours a week does this person work?

Interviewer instructions

The question needs your recording of the total hours in a week a person works as the total time actually spend by the person in producing goods and services. Please note the question requires you to get from the respondent how many hours "on average" in a week they spend in their job.

Willing to work additional hours (pq1290)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Willing to work additional hours (pq1290)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3338
Invalid: 6830
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Literal question

Would this person be willing and available to work additional hours?

Post question

(If 12.4 - 1-9, END QUESTIONS)

Interviewer instructions

This question requires your addressing to the 'working' person and to record his/her WILLINGNESS and AVAILABILITY to work additional hours. The theory behind 'available to work additional hours' means that the 'working' person is ready within a specified subsequent period to work additional hours, and there is given opportunities for additional work.

look for paid work last week (pq12100)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5494
Invalid: 4674
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Literal question

Did this person look for paid work last week?

Post question

(including self employment)

If Yes, Go to 12.2

Interviewer instructions

This question should be asked of all persons who either (i) answered "no" to question 12.2, or (ii) answered categories 10-13 for question 12.4. They have to have been actively looking for work to answer "yes" to this question. For those who answered 'No' proceed on to the next question to find out the reason the person did not look for work during last week and for those who answered 'yes' proceed to question 12.12.

Why didn't this person look for paid work (pq12110)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 5307
Invalid: 4861
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Why didn't the person look for paid job last week?

Post question

If 1 to 4, GO TO 12.14
If 6 to 8, GO TO 12.12
If 9, GO TO 12.13

Interviewer instructions

Why didn't this person look for paid work (pq12110)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

The question will provide valuable information on the different categories of inactive status of the people whom are not economically active and are not in the Tongan Labour Force. You have to record in this question and to be able to get from the respondent the MAIN reason a person does not look for work during the last week. Remember to appropriately follow the sequence guides depending on what category the respondent provided.

Was this person willing and available to work last week (pq12120)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 404
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9764
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

During the last week, was the person willing and available to start work?

Interviewer instructions

Simply record whether the respondent was willing and available to work last week if a job became available.

How long this person been unemployed (pq12130)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 614
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9554
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	Mean: 4.9
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

How long has this person been unemployed?

Interviewer instructions

This question is for recording how long those who are unemployed have not had a job. Six categories are provided for this question ranging from less than 1 month to more than two years.

Did this person do more than 10 hours unpaid work alst week (pq12140)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5494
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4674
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

During last week, did this person do more than 10 hours unpaid work for the family, church or community, not covered in questions 12.1 to 12.8?

Post question

Did this person do more than 10 hours unpaid work alst week
(pq12140)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

If answer 2, END QUESTION

Interviewer instructions

This question is aiming to pick up whether those people who are not unemployed did a significant amount of unpaid work for the family, church or community. Make sure this has not already been covered in questions 12.1 - 12.8.

What was the main type of unpaid work thid person did (pq12150)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1615
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8553
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What was the main type of unpaid work that did person did?

Interviewer instructions

For people who responded "yes" to the previous question, record the MAIN type of unpaid work that person did in the last week.

currently for pay in a job, business or profession (pq1011)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6126
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4042
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Are you currently working for pay in a job, business or profession?

Post question

If NO, Go To 2.1

Occupation 1 (p1qi0111)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1479
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8689
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Occupation

Interviewer instructions

record the person's occupation in the space provided in column 2. If the person has more than one job, including part time, record their other job in column 4. Do not fill in columns 3 and 5 as this is for office use only.

sector you working in 1 (p1qi0113)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1478
 Invalid: 8690
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 4

Literal question

What sector are you working in?

Interviewer instructions

enter the appropriate code indicating which sector of the economy the person works in. 1 - Public Sector, 2 - Private Sector, 3 - Religious Organizations and 4 - Other sectors not mentioned above.

Main duty/activity at place of work 1 (p1qi0114)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1479
 Invalid: 8689
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

Main duty/ activity at place of work

Interviewer instructions

Give a brief description of the main duty or activity performed by the respondent at the workplace.

Number of hours worked a week 1 (p1qi0115)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-99

Valid cases: 1479
 Invalid: 8689
 Minimum: 4
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

Number of hours worked a week (usual, including overtime)

Interviewer instructions

Record the number of hours worked during a week, including usual over time hours. IE: record hours for those who work over time on a regular basis only.

How long have you been working at this job (years)? 1 (p1qi0116)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

How long have you been working at this job (years)? 1 (p1qi0116)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 1479
 Invalid: 8689
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 999
 Mean: 84.2

Literal question

How long have you been working at this job (years and months)?

Interviewer instructions

Record the number in years and months, how long the person has been working for the job(s) mentioned in 1.11 above.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Occupation 2 (p2qi0111)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 20
 Invalid: 10148
 Minimum: 11
 Maximum: 93

Literal question

Occupation

Interviewer instructions

record the person's occupation in the space provided in column 2. If the person has more than one job, including part time, record their other job in column 4. Do not fill in columns 3 and 5 as this is for office use only.

What sector are you working in? 2 (p2qi0113)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 20
 Invalid: 10148
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 4

Literal question

What sector are you working in?

Interviewer instructions

enter the appropriate code indicating which sector of the economy the person works in. 1 - Public Sector, 2 - Private Sector, 3 - Religious Organizations and 4 - Other sectors not mentioned above.

Main duty/activity at place of work 2 (p2qi0114)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-90

Valid cases: 20
 Invalid: 10148
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 90

Main duty/activity at place of work 2 (p2qi0114)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Literal question

Main duty/ activity at place of work

Interviewer instructions

Give a brief description of the main duty or activity performed by the respondent at the workplace.

Number of hours worked a week 2 (p2qi0115)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10149
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 11.4

Literal question

Number of hours worked a week (usual, including overtime)

Interviewer instructions

Record the number of hours worked during a week, including usual over time hours. IE: record hours for those who work over time on a regular basis only.

How long have you been working at this job 2 (p2qi0116)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 20
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10148
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 240
Range: 1-240	Mean: 51.8

Literal question

How long have you been working at this job (years and months)?

Interviewer instructions

Record the number in years and months, how long the person has been working for the job(s) mentioned in 1.11 above.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Gross cash pay for his Job - 1 (p1qi012c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1475
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8693
Width: 6	Minimum: 80
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 80-999998	Mean: 9684.2
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Gross cash pay for this job

Gross cash pay for his Job - 1 (p1qi012c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

record the actual pay before everything, such as tax and NPF, has been deducted. Do not record the actual net amount that you take home.

Commission / bonus 1 (p1qi012c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9920
Width: 6	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 78000
Range: 20-999998	Mean: 1222.2
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Commission/ bonus

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

record the total amount of commission and/ or bonus received from the job(s) mentioned in 1.11 during the reference period. If none, then write a dash.

Payment in kind - rent 1 (p1qi012c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 24
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10144
Width: 6	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 30-999998	Mean: 2588.8
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Payment in kind - rent

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - some companies pay rent for the house that the respondent is living in. Need to ask the respondent to provide the value of the rent that the company is paying for, in the last 12 months. If not sure, then ask for an estimated value of the rent during the reference period. Do not record the rent amount that the respondent is paying from his pocket. Write a dash if the respondent did not receive any rent from the company.

Payment in Kind - utilities 1 (p1qi012c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 24
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10144
Width: 6	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4800
Range: 30-999998	Mean: 1421.9
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Payment in kind - utilities

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - some companies pay utility bills such as water, electricity and telephone for some of its employees. If this is the case, ask the respondent to give an estimated value of such bills in the last 12 months otherwise, write a dash.

Payment in Kind - food 1 (p1qi012c6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 117
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10051
Width: 6	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000
Range: 10-999998	Mean: 955.5
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Payment in kind -food

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - in some cases, some companies provide food or even subsidise food for some of its employees. If this is the case, ask the respondent to give an estimated value of such provision in the last 12 months otherwise, write a dash.

payment in Kind - other 1 (p1qi012c7)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10085
Width: 6	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 20-999998	Mean: 2503.1
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

payment in Kind - other 1 (p1qi012c7)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Payment in kind -other

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - other companies opt to pay its employees through other means of payments such as medical insurance and life insurance. Ask the respondent whether the company has provided any other form of payment in kind and record its estimated value otherwise, write a dash.

Total (a + b + c + d + e + f) 1 (p1qi012c8)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1477
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8691
Width: 6	Minimum: 80
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 80-999998	Mean: 10157.9
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Total

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

Add up the amounts entered from (a) to (f) for each column and record it in the row heading 'total'.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Gross cash pay for his Job - 2 (p2qi012c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 22
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10146
Width: 6	Minimum: 160
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31000
Range: 160-999998	Mean: 6494.3
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Gross cash pay for this job

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

record the actual pay before everything, such as tax and NPF, has been deducted. Do not record the actual net amount that you take home.

Commission / bonus 2 (p2qi012c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 6	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200
Range: 200-999998	Mean: 200
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Commission/ bonus

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

record the total amount of commission and/ or bonus received from the job(s) mentioned in 1.11 during the reference period. If none, then write a dash.

Payment in kind - rent 2 (p2qi012c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10168
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999998	
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Payment in kind - rent

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - some companies pay rent for the house that the respondent is living in. Need to ask the respondent to provide the value of the rent that the company is paying for, in the last 12 months. If not sure, then ask for an estimated value of the rent during the reference period. Do not record the rent amount that the respondent is paying from his pocket. Write a dash if the respondent did not receive any rent from the company.

Payment in Kind - utilities 2 (p2qi012c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10168
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999998	
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Payment in Kind - utilities 2 (p2qi012c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Literal question

Payment in kind - utilities

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - some companies pay utility bills such as water, electricity and telephone for some of its employees. If this is the case, ask the respondent to give an estimated value of such bills in the last 12 months otherwise, write a dash.

Payment in Kind - food 2 (p2qi012c6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 6	Minimum: 280
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 280
Range: 280-999998	Mean: 280
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Payment in kind -food

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - in some cases, some companies provide food or even subsidise food for some of its employees. If this is the case, ask the respondent to give an estimated value of such provision in the last 12 months otherwise, write a dash.

payment in Kind - other 2 (p2qi012c7)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10168
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999998	
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Payment in kind -other

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

this is where a person does not only receive income but also benefits that comes with the job such as - other companies opt to pay its employees through other means of payments such as medical insurance and life insurance. Ask the respondent whether the company has provided any other form of payment in kind and record its estimated value otherwise, write a dash.

Total (a + b + c + d + e + f) 2 (p2qi012c8)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 22
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10146
Width: 6	Minimum: 160
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31000
Range: 160-999998	Mean: 6516.1
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

Literal question

Total

Post question

\$

Interviewer instructions

Add up the amounts entered from (a) to (f) for each column and record it in the row heading 'total'.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

receive regular income from other commercial activities (pqi021)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6126
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4042
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 2

Literal question

Did you receive any income from any other commercial activities during the last 12 months, excluding the subsistence activities covered in the household questionnaire?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

Examples include:

- a) Operation of a transport business
- b) Operation of a retail store
- c) Operation of a trade business (e.g., electrician, mechanic, plumber, etc)

If No GO To 3.1

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she received any income from other commercial activities or side jobs in the past 12 months. Do not include subsistence activities in this section, as this will be covered in the household questionnaire. Examples are given in the questionnaire such as operating a transport business, a retail store, trade business, etc

Encircle code 1 if yes or code 2 if no, and write it in the box provided
(If 'yes': then fill in table where appropriate. If 'no': then go to 3.1)

Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 1 (p1qi022c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 1 (p1qi022c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 192
 Invalid: 9976
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 93
 Mean: 43.4

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Type of Industry

Interviewer instructions

indicate what industry the business is classified under. If this is mere impossible, then further explain the nature of activity the business is engaged in.

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 1 (p1qi022c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 60-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 192
 Invalid: 9976
 Minimum: 60
 Maximum: 90000
 Mean: 5620

Description

The estimated value of drawings from a business means the value of profits brought home to this household as a result of the business activities. The drawings from the business can include either cash withdrawn from the business activities or items taken from the business and consumed at home.

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash only

Interviewer instructions

record the estimated value of drawings drawn from the business in the last 12 months, cash only. Do not include overall sales received by the business on a daily or weekly basis.

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 1 (p1qi022c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 114
 Invalid: 10054
 Minimum: 20
 Maximum: 10000
 Mean: 1423.2

Description

The estimated value of drawings from a business means the value of profits brought home to this household as a result of the business activities. The drawings from the business can include either cash withdrawn from the business activities or items taken from the business and consumed at home.

Pre question

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 1 (p1qi022c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash items used for consumption at home

Interviewer instructions

record the estimated value of drawings drawn from the business in the last 12 months, which covers income-in-kind (ie, goods from the business consumed by the household)

Total (3 + 4) 1 (p1qi022c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 192
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9976
Width: 6	Minimum: 60
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 60-999998	Mean: 6465.1
Invalid: 999999	

Description

total amount of drawings from the business

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

TOTAL (3 + 4)

Interviewer instructions

record the total amount of drawings from the business by adding "3" and "4"

Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 2 (p2qi022c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10164
Width: 2	Minimum: 43
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 83
Range: 1-90	Mean: 64.3

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Type of Industry

Interviewer instructions

indicate what industry the business is classified under. If this is mere impossible, then further explain the nature of activity the business is engaged in.

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 2 (p2qi022c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 2 (p2qi022c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2000-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 10164
 Minimum: 2000
 Maximum: 100000
 Mean: 27625

Description

Estimated Value of drawing (cash)

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash only

Interviewer instructions

record the estimated value of drawings drawn from the business in the last 12 months, cash only. Do not include overall sales received by the business on a daily or weekly basis.

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 2 (p2qi022c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 500-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 10164
 Minimum: 500
 Maximum: 50000
 Mean: 13050

Description

Estimated Value of drawing (non cash)

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash items used for consumption at home

Interviewer instructions

record the estimated value of drawings drawn from the business in the last 12 months, which covers income-in-kind (ie, goods from the business consumed by the household)

Total (3 + 4) 2 (p2qi022c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3000-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 10164
 Minimum: 3000
 Maximum: 150000
 Mean: 40675

Description

total amount of drawings from the business

Pre question

Total (3 + 4) 2 (p2qi022c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

TOTAL (3 + 4)

Interviewer instructions

record the total amount of drawings from the business by adding "3" and "4"

Type of Industry (ISIC Code) 3 (p3qi022c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-90

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 10167
Minimum: 46
Maximum: 46
Mean: 46

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Type of Industry

Interviewer instructions

indicate what industry the business is classified under. If this is mere impossible, then further explain the nature of activity the business is engaged in.

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash 3 (p3qi022c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 34000-999998
Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 10167
Minimum: 34000
Maximum: 34000
Mean: 34000

Description

Estimated Value of drawing (cash)

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Estimated value of drawings from business - cash only

Interviewer instructions

record the estimated value of drawings drawn from the business in the last 12 months, cash only. Do not include overall sales received by the business on a daily or weekly basis.

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 3 (p3qi022c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash 3 (p3qi022c4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Description

Estimated Value of drawing (non cash)

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

Estimated value of drawings from business - non cash items used for consumption at home

Interviewer instructions

record the estimated value of drawings drawn from the business in the last 12 months, which covers income-in-kind (ie, goods from the business consumed by the household)

Total (3 + 4) 3 (p3qi022c5)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 34000-999998
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 34000
 Maximum: 34000
 Mean: 34000

Description

total amount of drawings from the business

Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household.

Literal question

TOTAL (3 + 4)

Interviewer instructions

record the total amount of drawings from the business by adding "3" and "4"

Other jobs previously held (pqj031)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6126
 Invalid: 4042
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 2
 Mean: 2

Description

Other jobs not yet mention

Literal question

Apart from the jobs you have already mentioned, are there any jobs that you held during the last 12 months which you do not hold at the moment?

Post question

Other jobs previously held (pq031)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If NO Go To 4.1

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she had any other jobs in the past 12 months, other than the job(s) provided in section 1 above.

Job No. 1 (p1qi032c0)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Job 1

Job 1 - Number of months (p1qi032c1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-300

Valid cases: 100
 Invalid: 10068
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 300
 Mean: 31.5

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Number of months worked

Interviewer instructions

- record the number of months in the last 12 months the person worked in this job

Job 1 - Gross amount received (p1qi032c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 87-999999

Valid cases: 99
 Invalid: 10069
 Minimum: 87
 Maximum: 43000
 Mean: 5353.1

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross amount received (include bonuses and commission)

Interviewer instructions

Job 1 - Gross amount received (p1qi032c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

record the total amount received from this job in the past 12 months. This total amount includes all deductions made such as tax, NPF and loan(s) not just the actual pay you take home. Please include bonuses and commission if applicable.

Job 1 - Other receipts (p1qi032c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10162
Width: 6	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 23675
Range: 200-999999	Mean: 8616.3

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Other (e.g. redundancy payment)

Interviewer instructions

ask the respondent whether he/ she received any other income apart from those recorded above, such as redundancy payment and payment in kind.

Job No. 2 (p2qi032c0)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10168
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Jop 2

Job 2 - Number of months (p2qi032c1)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 1-1	Mean: 1

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Number of months worked

Interviewer instructions

- record the number of months in the last 12 months the person worked in this job

Job 2 - Gross amount received (p2qi032c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 6	Minimum: 170
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 170
Range: 170-999999	Mean: 170

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross amount received (include bonuses and commission)

Interviewer instructions

record the total amount received from this job in the past 12 months. This total amount includes all deductions made such as tax, NPF and loan(s) not just the actual pay you take home. Please include bonuses and commission if applicable.

Job 2 - Other receipts (p2qi032c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10168
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 999999-999999	

Pre question

For each job please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Other (e.g. redundancy payment)

Interviewer instructions

ask the respondent whether he/ she received any other income apart from those recorded above, such as redundancy payment and payment in kind.

money receive from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations (pqj041)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6126
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4042
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 1.9
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any money from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations? 'Casual jobs' include casual work such as lawn mowing, baby-sitting etc. done for other households.

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If NO Go To 5.1

Interviewer instructions

money receive from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations (pqi041)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Ask the respondent if he/ she received any money from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organization in the last 12 months

Lawn mowing - cash (p1qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 95
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10073
Width: 4	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 15-3000	Mean: 271.7

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Lawn mowing - in kind (p1qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 24
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10144
Width: 4	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5500
Range: 10-5500	Mean: 312.3

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Baby sitting - cash (p2qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 51
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10117
Width: 4	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5600
Range: 20-5600	Mean: 553.9

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Baby sitting - cash (p2qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Baby sitting - in kind (p2qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10136
Width: 4	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1300
Range: 10-1300	Mean: 157.5

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Work in food garden - cash (p3qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 251
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9917
Width: 4	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8000
Range: 10-8000	Mean: 667.3

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Work in food garden - in kind (p3qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10082
Width: 4	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3500
Range: 10-3500	Mean: 251.6

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Work in food garden - in kind (p3qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Repair work - cash (p4qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 55
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10113
Width: 4	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 20-5000	Mean: 625.4

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Repair work - in kind (p4qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10153
Width: 4	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 30-5000	Mean: 515

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Fishing assistance - cash (p5qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 54
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10114
Width: 4	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9600
Range: 20-9600	Mean: 1103.9

Pre question

Fishing assistance - cash (p5qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Fishing assistance - in kind (p5qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10136
Width: 4	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8000
Range: 20-8000	Mean: 625

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

House cleaner - cash (p6qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10085
Width: 4	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6200
Range: 20-6200	Mean: 513.7

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

House cleaner - in kind (p6qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 45
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10123
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500
Range: 10-500	Mean: 88.4

House cleaner - in kind (p6qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Others - cash (p7qi041c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9996
Width: 4	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9100
Range: 30-9100	Mean: 901.8

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: Cash \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

Others - in kind (p7qi041c3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 48
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10120
Width: 4	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2700
Range: 30-2700	Mean: 333.2

Pre question

For each job, please provide the following information about the income:

Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months: In Kind \$

Interviewer instructions

if the type of job is listed in the table already, simply record the amounts earned in this row, otherwise add these jobs to the bottom of the table where it lists "Other (specify)"

social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency (pq051)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency (pq051)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6126
Invalid: 4042
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2
Mean: 2

Literal question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency or any other regular benefit payments, such as old age pension or ACC?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If NO Go To 5.3

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/she had received any pension or welfare benefits or any other regular benefit payments in the past 12 months.

Pension/Retirement (p1qi052c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 500-999998
Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 10151
Minimum: 500
Maximum: 60000
Mean: 14682.4

Description

These are types of benefits receive and the amount receive

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

1. Type of Benefit - record in the space provided the type of benefit received by the respondent.
2. Amount - record in the space provided the gross amount received from this type of benefit in the past 12 months.

Redundant (p2qi052c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 3000-999998
Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 10167
Minimum: 3000
Maximum: 3000
Mean: 3000

Description

These are types of benefits receive and the amount receive

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

1. Type of Benefit - record in the space provided the type of benefit received by the respondent.
2. Amount - record in the space provided the gross amount received from this type of benefit in the past 12 months.

Overseas (p3qi052c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Description

These are types of benefits receive and the amount receive

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

1. Type of Benefit - record in the space provided the type of benefit received by the respondent.
2. Amount - record in the space provided the gross amount received from this type of benefit in the past 12 months.

regular payments from the National Provident Fund or other pension plan (pqj053)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6126
 Invalid: 4042
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 2
 Mean: 2

Literal question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any regular payments from the National Provident Fund or other pension plan?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If NO Go To 5.5

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she had received any regular payments from the National Provident Fund in the past 12 months, such as the old pension and retirees funds.

Old Pension (p1qi054c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Description

These are types of regular payment receive from the National Provident Fund or other pension plan

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these regular payments?

Interviewer instructions

Record the gross amount received from these regular payments as follows:

1. Type of Fund - record in the space provided the type of fund received by the respondent
2. Amount - enter the gross amount received from this regular payment in the past 12 months.

Superannuation (p2qi054c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10157
Width: 6	Minimum: 39
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150611
Range: 39-999999	Mean: 18834.5

Description

These are types of regular payment receive from the National Provident Fund or other pension plan

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these regular payments?

Interviewer instructions

Record the gross amount received from these regular payments as follows:

1. Type of Fund - record in the space provided the type of fund received by the respondent
2. Amount - enter the gross amount received from this regular payment in the past 12 months.

lump sum payments from your National Provident Fund or other pension plan (pq055)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6126
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4042
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 2

Literal question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any lump sum payments from your National Provident Fund or other pension plan?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If NO Go To 6.1

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/she had received any lump sum payments from the National Provident Fund in the past 12 months, such as retirees fund.

Pension/Retirement (p1qi056c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 6	Minimum: 8000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420000
Range: 8000-420000	Mean: 214000

Description

These are types of lum sum payment received and the amount receive

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these lump sum payments?

Interviewer instructions

Pension/Retirement (p1qi056c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the gross amount received from these lump sum payments as follows:

1. Type of Fund - record in the space provided the type of fund received by the respondent
2. Amount - enter the gross amount received from this lump sum payment in the past 12 months.

Redundant (p2qi056c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Description

These are types of lump sum payment received and the amount received

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these lump sum payments?

Interviewer instructions

Record the gross amount received from these lump sum payments as follows:

1. Type of Fund - record in the space provided the type of fund received by the respondent
2. Amount - enter the gross amount received from this lump sum payment in the past 12 months.

Overseas (p3qi056c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Description

These are types of lump sum payment received and the amount received

Literal question

What was the gross amount received for these lump sum payments?

Interviewer instructions

Record the gross amount received from these lump sum payments as follows:

1. Type of Fund - record in the space provided the type of fund received by the respondent
2. Amount - enter the gross amount received from this lump sum payment in the past 12 months.

receive any income from the following sources (pq061)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6126
Invalid: 4042
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2
Mean: 2

Literal question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Post question

receive any income from the following sources (pq061)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If NO Go To 7.1

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she had received any income from the following sources -

Interest (p01qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 21
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10147
Width: 6	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7500
Range: 15-999998	Mean: 1089.7

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to additional money received from financial investments such as fixed/ term deposits, savings or credit club. Record the amount of interest received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Rent - House (p02qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 23
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10145
Width: 6	Minimum: 100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 55200
Range: 100-999998	Mean: 8476.1

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received from renting a house owned by the individual in charge of the other property. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column. Deduct any expenses associated with this rental property over the last 12 months (eg, dwelling maintenance, electricity connection fees, etc).

Rent - Lease for Land (p03qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Rent - Lease for Land (p03qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 150-999998

Valid cases: 15
 Invalid: 10153
 Minimum: 150
 Maximum: 67600
 Mean: 19196.7

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received from the lease of land owned by the individual in charge of the land. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column. Deduct any expenses associated with this land (eg, mowing the land, erecting fences, etc)

Income from partnership as non-working shareholder (p04qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 200-999998

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 10163
 Minimum: 200
 Maximum: 4000
 Mean: 2240

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received by someone who dually/ cooperatively owns a business, but does not engage in the business activities such as an owner of a fishing boat. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Income as non-working proprietor (p05qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 200-999998

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 10163
 Minimum: 200
 Maximum: 12000
 Mean: 3590

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

Income as non-working proprietor (p05qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

refers to income received by someone who solely owns a business but does not engage in its business activities. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Directors fees, remuneration for committees and boards (p06qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10162
Width: 6	Minimum: 50
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 50-999998	Mean: 1075

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income/ allowance received by someone who sits at board or committee meetings. This is sometimes often referred to as sitting allowance. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Life Insurance (p07qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10162
Width: 6	Minimum: 131
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 131-999998	Mean: 2923.2

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received from life insurance companies, through insurance policies. It includes bonuses 'paid out' and matured insurance 'paid out'. Please, do not record loans received from insurance companies. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Sale of motor vehicle (p08qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Sale of motor vehicle (p08qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 300-999998

Valid cases: 19
 Invalid: 10149
 Minimum: 300
 Maximum: 18000
 Mean: 4700

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received from the sale of a motor vehicle(s) owned by the individual. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Sale of other assets (such as land) (p09qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5000-999998

Valid cases: 3
 Invalid: 10165
 Minimum: 5000
 Maximum: 20000
 Mean: 13333.3

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received by the respondent from the sale of other assets such as land, motorcycle or land and/ or building owned by the individual. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Inheritance (p10qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10000-999998

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 10166
 Minimum: 10000
 Maximum: 50000
 Mean: 30000

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

Inheritance (p10qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

refers to income received by the respondent through inheriting something from someone either within or outside the household. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Matrimonial property settlement (p11qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10165
Width: 6	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 200-999998	Mean: 4066.7

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received from divorced settlements, which ranges from financial settlements to assets such as land, house or motor vehicle. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Child support for dependent child (p12qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 6	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500
Range: 500-999998	Mean: 500

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received by the respondent, either irregular or regular, for child support. This is sometimes referred to as maintenance in Samoa. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Royalties (p13qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10162
Width: 6	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 200-999998	Mean: 2100

Royalties (p13qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received by the respondent through fees paid by others via patent rights. This is very common in the music industry where you pay a certain amount of money (in percentage) to reproduce/ remix a song legally owned by another songwriter. Record the amount received in the last 12 months under the amount column.

Other (specify) (p14qi061c2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 96
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10072
Width: 6	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 30-999998	Mean: 2172.7

Description

These are source of other income.

Pre question

In the last 12 months, did you receive any income from the following sources?

Literal question

Income Source - Amount \$

Interviewer instructions

refers to income received from other sources not stated above. Record the income source and amount received in the last 12 months under the appropriate column.

paying off a loan (pq1071)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6126
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4042
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 1.9

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you been paying a loan for one of the following:

- a) Purchase of land and/or dwelling
- b) Purchase of a vehicle
- c) Hosting of a Cultural/Religious Event
- d) Any other type of loan

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

IF YES, Provide relevant details below.

IF No Go to 8.1

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she have been paying a loan in the past 12 months for the following purposes -

Loans for purchase of land (pq072)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 10166
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 2
Mean: 2

Literal question

a) Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she have been paying a loan in the past 12 months for the following purposes -

\$ loans for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling

\$ loans for vehicles

\$ loans for cultural/ religious events

\$ other loans not covered above.

Important: If the loan is a top-up to an existing loan, record the responses for the first 5 parts of this question ("amount originally borrowed" à "term of mortgage or loan") as normal (nb: the amount originally borrowed figure should only be the top-up amount) and for the question asking for the "amount of last repayment, record the value of the additional repayment if more money is now being repaid, or record the question number of the original loan if no additional repayments are being made (eg, "see 7.2" if the top-up was to an existing mortgage)

Amount originally borrowed - Land 1 (p1qi0721)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 1000-999998
Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 122
Invalid: 10046
Minimum: 1000
Maximum: 500000
Mean: 34826.5

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Land 1 (p1qi0722)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 122
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10046
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 1

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year - Land 1 (p1qi0723)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 122
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10046
Width: 4	Minimum: 1990
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 1990-2009	Mean: 2004.6
Invalid: 9999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Year - Land 1 (p1qi0723)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Land 1 (p1qi0724)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10140
Width: 5	Minimum: 120
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 120-99999	Mean: 2324.6
Invalid: 999999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of mortgage or loan - Land 1 (p1qi0725)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 122
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10046
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20
Range: 1-30	Mean: 7.5
Invalid: 99	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount of latest payment - Land 1 (p1qi0726)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 121
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10047
Width: 4	Minimum: 45
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6400
Range: 45-9998	Mean: 571.5
Invalid: 9999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Amount of latest payment - Land 1 (p1qi0726)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period covered by latest payment - Land 1 (p1qi0727)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 122
Invalid: 10046
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2
Mean: 1.5

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate (current) - Land 1 (p1qi0728)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 122
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10046
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 50
Range: 5-50	Mean: 13.2
Invalid: 999.99	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 1 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount originally borrowed - Land 2 (p2qi0721)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10163
Width: 6	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 1000-999998	Mean: 5000
Invalid: 999999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Amount originally borrowed - Land 2 (p2qi0721)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Land 2 (p2qi0722)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 10163
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2
Mean: 1.2

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year - Land 2 (p2qi0723)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10163
Width: 4	Minimum: 1999
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2008
Range: 1999-2009	Mean: 2006
Invalid: 9999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Land 2 (p2qi0724)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10168
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99998	
Invalid: 99999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Borrower's cash contribution - Land 2 (p2qi0724)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of mortgage or loan - Land 2 (p2qi0725)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10163
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-30	Mean: 3
Invalid: 99	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount of latest payment - Land 2 (p2qi0726)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10163
Width: 4	Minimum: 80
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300
Range: 80-9998	Mean: 174
Invalid: 9999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period covered by latest payment - Land 2 (p2qi0727)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10163
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-9	Mean: 1.4

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Period covered by latest payment - Land 2 (p2qi0727)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate (current) - Land 2 (p2qi0728)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10163
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 15
Range: 12-999.99	Mean: 13
Invalid: 999	

Description

These are the details of amount borrowed, borrowed from whom, year etc of the loan 2 for purchase of land

Pre question

Purchase of land and/or dwelling

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Loans for purchase of vehicles (pq1073)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 10163
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 2
Mean: 2

Literal question

a) Purchase of a vehicle

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she have been paying a loan in the past 12 months for the following purposes -

\$ loans for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling

\$ loans for vehicles

\$ loans for cultural/ religious events

\$ other loans not covered above.

Important: If the loan is a top-up to an existing loan, record the responses for the first 5 parts of this question ("amount originally borrowed" à "term of mortgage or loan") as normal (nb: the amount originally borrowed figure should only be the top-up amount) and for the question asking for the "amount of last repayment, record the value of the additional repayment if more money is now being repaid, or record the question number of the original loan if no additional repayments are being made (eg, "see 7.2" if the top-up was to an existing mortgage)

Amount borrowed - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0731)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 1000-999998
Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 50
Invalid: 10118
Minimum: 1000
Maximum: 500000
Mean: 21652

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0732)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10118
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	Mean: 1.3

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0733)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10118
Width: 4	Minimum: 2001
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 2001-2009	Mean: 2006.6
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Year borrowed - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0733)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0734)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 70-99998
Invalid: 99999

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 10155
Minimum: 70
Maximum: 6000
Mean: 2051.4

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0735)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 50
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10118
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-6	Mean: 3.7
Invalid: 99	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0736)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 49
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10119
Width: 4	Minimum: 43
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1200
Range: 43-9998	Mean: 305.7
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Latest payment - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0736)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0737)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10118
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-4	Mean: 1.5
Invalid: 9	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Vehicle 1 (p1qi0738)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 49
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10119
Width: 3	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 150
Range: 6-50	Mean: 15.8
Invalid: 999.99	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount borrowed - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0731)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 6	Minimum: 2000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 2000-999998	Mean: 2500
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Amount borrowed - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0731)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0732)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 10166
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 1
Mean: 1

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0733)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 4	Minimum: 2007
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 2007-2009	Mean: 2008
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0734)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 5	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200
Range: 200-99998	Mean: 200
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0734)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0735)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 10166
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2
Mean: 1.5

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0736)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 4	Minimum: 140
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150
Range: 140-9998	Mean: 145
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0737)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-4	Mean: 1.5
Invalid: 9	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Period Covered - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0737)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Vehicle 2 (p2qi0738)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 2	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 12
Range: 10-999.99	Mean: 11
Invalid: 999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount borrowed - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0731)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 6	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500
Range: 500-999998	Mean: 500
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0732)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 1-1	Mean: 1

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Who borrowed from - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0732)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0733)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 4	Minimum: 2009
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 2009-2009	Mean: 2009
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0734)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99998
 Invalid: 99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0735)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 1
 Mean: 1

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Term of loan - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0735)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0736)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-9998
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 10167
Minimum: 100
Maximum: 100
Mean: 100

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0737)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 1
 Mean: 1

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0738)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 14-999.99
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 14
 Maximum: 14
 Mean: 14

Pre question

Purchase of a vehicle

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Interest rate - Vehicle 3 (p3qi0738)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Loans for cultural events (pqi074)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 395
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9773
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 1.7

Literal question

Loan for cultural events

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she have been paying a loan in the past 12 months for the following purposes -

\$ loans for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling

\$ loans for vehicles

\$ loans for cultural/ religious events

\$ other loans not covered above.

Important: If the loan is a top-up to an existing loan, record the responses for the first 5 parts of this question ("amount originally borrowed" à "term of mortgage or loan") as normal (nb: the amount originally borrowed figure should only be the top-up amount) and for the question asking for the "amount of last repayment, record the value of the additional repayment if more money is now being repaid, or record the question number of the original loan if no additional repayments are being made (eg, "see 7.2" if the top-up was to an existing mortgage)

Amount borrowed - Cultural 1 (p1qi0741)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 132
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10036
Width: 5	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 200-99998	Mean: 3034
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Amount borrowed - Cultural 1 (p1qi0741)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Cultural 1 (p1qi0742)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 132
Invalid: 10036
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4
Mean: 1.2

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Cultural 1 (p1qi0743)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 132
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10036
Width: 4	Minimum: 1998
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 1998-2009	Mean: 2007.8
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 1 (p1qi0744)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 25
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10143
Width: 5	Minimum: 70
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 70-99998	Mean: 462.7
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 1 (p1qi0744)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Cultural 1 (p1qi0745)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 124
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10044
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	Mean: 2.7
Invalid: 99	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Cultural 1 (p1qi0746)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10037
Width: 4	Minimum: 25
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500
Range: 25-9998	Mean: 194.8
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Cultural 1 (p1qi0747)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10037
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-4	Mean: 1.4
Invalid: 9	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Period Covered - Cultural 1 (p1qi0747)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Cultural 1 (p1qi0748)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 129
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10039
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 25
Range: 3-50	Mean: 12.2
Invalid: 999.99	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount borrowed - Cultural 2 (p2qi0741)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10164
Width: 5	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1084
Range: 500-99998	Mean: 856
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Cultural 2 (p2qi0742)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10164
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	Mean: 2

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Who borrowed from - Cultural 2 (p2qi0742)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Cultural 2 (p2qi0743)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10164
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2009
Range: 2006-2009	Mean: 2008
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 2 (p2qi0744)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 5	Minimum: 80
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80
Range: 80-99998	Mean: 80
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Cultural 2 (p2qi0745)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10164
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-15	Mean: 2.3
Invalid: 99	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Term of loan - Cultural 2 (p2qi0745)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Cultural 2 (p2qi0746)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10164
Width: 4	Minimum: 25
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 25-9998	Mean: 57.5
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Cultural 2 (p2qi0747)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 10164
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 2
 Mean: 1.3

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Cultural 2 (p2qi0748)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 5-999.99
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 10164
 Minimum: 5
 Maximum: 12
 Mean: 9.8

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Interest rate - Cultural 2 (p2qi0748)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount borrowed - Cultural 3 (p3qi0741)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 5	Minimum: 7000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7000
Range: 7000-99998	Mean: 7000
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Cultural 3 (p3qi0742)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 1
 Mean: 1

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Cultural 3 (p3qi0743)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2008-2009
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 10167
 Minimum: 2008
 Maximum: 2008
 Mean: 2008

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Year borrowed - Cultural 3 (p3qi0743)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Cultural 3 (p3qi0744)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99998
Invalid: 99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Cultural 3 (p3qi0745)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 2-15	Mean: 2
Invalid: 99	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Cultural 3 (p3qi0746)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 4	Minimum: 189
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 189
Range: 189-9998	Mean: 189
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Latest payment - Cultural 3 (p3qi0746)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Cultural 3 (p3qi0747)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 10167
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 1
Mean: 1

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Cultural 3 (p3qi0748)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 4	Minimum: 16.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 16.5
Range: 16.5-50	Mean: 16.5
Invalid: 999.99	

Pre question

Loan for cultural events

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Other Loans (pqi075)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9772
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 1.7

Literal question

All other loans not covered above

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent if he/ she have been paying a loan in the past 12 months for the following purposes -

§ loans for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling

§ loans for vehicles

§ loans for cultural/ religious events

§ other loans not covered above.

Important: If the loan is a top-up to an existing loan, record the responses for the first 5 parts of this question ("amount originally borrowed" à "term of mortgage or loan") as normal (nb: the amount originally borrowed figure should only be the top-up amount) and for the question asking for the "amount of last repayment, record the value of the additional repayment if more money is now being repaid, or record the question number of the original loan if no additional repayments are being made (eg, "see 7.2" if the top-up was to an existing mortgage)

Amount borrowed - Other 1 (p1qi0751)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 111
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10057
Width: 6	Minimum: 120
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80000
Range: 120-999998	Mean: 9255.8
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Other 1 (p1qi0752)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 111
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10057
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	Mean: 1.3

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Who borrowed from - Other 1 (p1qi0752)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Other 1 (p1qi0753)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 111
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10057
Width: 4	Minimum: 1991
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2008
Range: 1991-2009	Mean: 2006.7
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed.

Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Other 1 (p1qi0754)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10140
Width: 5	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 12-99998	Mean: 2217.4
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Other 1 (p1qi0755)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 108
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10060
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20
Range: 1-15	Mean: 3.9
Invalid: 99	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Term of loan - Other 1 (p1qi0755)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Other 1 (p1qi0756)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-9998
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 110
Invalid: 10058
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 2000
Mean: 293.2

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Other 1 (p1qi0757)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 106
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10062
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-4	Mean: 1.4
Invalid: 9	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Other 1 (p1qi0758)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 108
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10060
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 24
Range: 5-50	Mean: 12.4
Invalid: 999.99	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Interest rate - Other 1 (p1qi0758)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Amount borrowed - Other 2 (p2qi0751)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 6	Minimum: 2500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 2500-999998	Mean: 2750
Invalid: 999999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Who borrowed from - Other 2 (p2qi0752)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 10166
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 1
 Mean: 1

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Year borrowed - Other 2 (p2qi0753)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2008-2009
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 10166
 Minimum: 2008
 Maximum: 2008
 Mean: 2008

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Year borrowed - Other 2 (p2qi0753)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Borrower's cash contribution - Other 2 (p2qi0754)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10167
Width: 5	Minimum: 140
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 140
Range: 140-99998	Mean: 140
Invalid: 99999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Term of loan - Other 2 (p2qi0755)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 2-15	Mean: 2
Invalid: 99	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Latest payment - Other 2 (p2qi0756)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 4	Minimum: 210
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 280
Range: 210-9998	Mean: 245
Invalid: 9999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Latest payment - Other 2 (p2qi0756)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Period Covered - Other 2 (p2qi0757)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 10166
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2
Mean: 1.5

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

Interest rate - Other 2 (p2qi0758)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10166
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 20
Range: 11-999.99	Mean: 15.5
Invalid: 999	

Pre question

All other loans not covered above

Literal question

Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interviewer instructions

Record the details of loan borrowed for the purchase of land and/ or dwelling as follows:

7.21 Amount originally borrowed - record the actual amount borrowed in column (2). If have more than 1 mortgage or loan, then record this other amount in column (3). If have more than 2 mortgages or loans, then record this third amount in column (4).

Please note: if have more than 1 mortgage/ loan, do not record their total amount in one single column. Record them separately as mentioned above.

7.22 Who borrowed from - ask the respondent where he/ she borrowed the money from, which can be from a local financial institution(s) or from another household.

7.23 Year - record the year in which the mortgage/ loan was received not when it was applied or proposed.

7.24 Borrowers cash contribution - ask the respondent if he/ she made a financial contribution to the amount borrowed. Record this amount in the space provided otherwise, write a dash.

7.25 Term of mortgage or loan - record how long the respondent will have to repay back the loan in years.

7.26 Amount of latest payment - record the last amount paid by the respondent for the loan

7.27 Period covered by latest payment - record the period covered by the latest payment as mentioned in 7.26. The period covered can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly.

7.28 Interest Rate (current) - record the interest rate that is currently paid by the respondent. It doesn't necessarily have to be the original interest rate charged in the beginning, as interest rates tend to fluctuate from time to time.

Write a dash in empty cells if not applicable

contribution to a life insurance, social security or pension plan/retirement (pq081)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6126
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4042
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	Mean: 2

Description

This section is for recording contributions made by the respondent to benefit schemes, such as life insurance and credit union, with the intention of having financial rewards in the future

Literal question

In the last 12 months, did you make a contribution to a life insurance, social security or pension plan/retirement?

Post question

(Please encircle appropriate code and write in the box)

If YES, Provide relevant details below

If NO, END QUESTIONNAIRE

Interviewer instructions

Ensure all contributions in the last 12 months are included, even if the individual is no longer making such payments. Ask the respondent if he/ she had made any contribution to any benefit schemes in the past 12 months.

Credit Union - Latest amount 1 (p1qi082)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent to a credit union in column (2). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than one credit union, then record this amount in column (3). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than two credit unions, then record this amount in column (4). The period covered by the latest amount paid should be recorded in column (5), which can be weekly, fortnightly or monthly. Do the same with other benefit schemes as mentioned below.

Credit Union - Latest amount 2 (p1qi083)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent to a credit union in column (2). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than one credit union, then record this amount in column (3). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than two credit unions, then record this amount in column (4). The period covered by the latest amount paid should be recorded in column (5), which can be weekly, fortnightly or monthly. Do the same with other benefit schemes as mentioned below.

Credit Union - Latest amount 3 (p1qi084)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent to a credit union in column (2). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than one credit union, then record this amount in column (3). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than two credit unions, then record this amount in column (4). The period covered by the latest amount paid should be recorded in column (5), which can be weekly, fortnightly or monthly. Do the same with other benefit schemes as mentioned below.

Credit Union - Period Covered (p1qi085)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Period covered

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent to a credit union in column (2). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than one credit union, then record this amount in column (3). If the respondent is/ has contributed to more than two credit unions, then record this amount in column (4). The period covered by the latest amount paid should be recorded in column (5), which can be weekly, fortnightly or monthly. Do the same with other benefit schemes as mentioned below.

Medical Insurance - Latest amount 1 (p2qi082)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any medical insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Medical Insurance - Latest amount 2 (p2qi083)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any medical insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Medical Insurance - Latest amount 3 (p2qi084)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Medical Insurance - Latest amount 3 (p2qi084)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any medical insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Medical Insurance - Period Covered (p2qi085)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Period covered

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any medical insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Life Insurance - Latest amount 1 (p3qi082)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any life insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Life Insurance - Latest amount 2 (p3qi083)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 10168

Life Insurance - Latest amount 2 (p3qi083)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any life insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Life Insurance - Latest amount 3 (p3qi084)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any life insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Life Insurance - Period Covered (p3qi085)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Period covered

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any life insurance(s) in the past 12 months.

Other schemes - Latest amount 1 (p4qi082)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Other schemes - Latest amount 1 (p4qi082)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any other benefit schemes, other than the ones mentioned above.

Other schemes - Latest amount 2 (p4qi083)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any other benefit schemes, other than the ones mentioned above.

Other schemes - Latest amount 3 (p4qi084)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any other benefit schemes, other than the ones mentioned above.

Other schemes - Period Covered (p4qi085)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Person_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 10168

Pre question

Expenditure for benefit scheme(s):

Literal question

Period covered

Interviewer instructions

record the latest amount paid by the respondent for any other benefit schemes, other than the ones mentioned above.

CB Number (pcb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101010-5103010	

Household No (phhldno)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

expense number (expnumb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-133	

code6 (coicop)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 11101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 330204
Range: 11101-330204	Mean: 50312.8

code2 (code2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33
Range: 1-35	Mean: 4.8

code3 (code3)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 330
Range: 11-350	Mean: 50

code4 (code4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 111
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3302
Range: 111-3501	Mean: 503

amount (amount)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 96256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 65000
Range: 0-65000	Mean: 565.4

type (type)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Expenditure_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 96212
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	

CB Number (pcb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101010-5103010

Valid cases: 25800
 Invalid: 0

Household No (phhldno)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 25800
 Invalid: 0

income number (incnumb)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-52

Valid cases: 25800
 Invalid: 0

code6 (inccode6)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11101-350109

Valid cases: 25800
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 11101
 Maximum: 350108
 Mean: 113488.7

code2 (inccode2)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-35

Valid cases: 25800
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 35
 Mean: 11.2

code4 (inccode4)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 111
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3501
Range: 111-3501	Mean: 1134.8

type (typeinc)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

amount (amountinc)

File: TON_2009_HIES_Income_v01

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 25800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420000
Range: 1-420000	Mean: 2117.7

